Draft Regulations laid before Parliament under paragraph 1(1) of Schedule 7 to the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, for approval by resolution of each House of Parliament.

D R A F T S T A T U T O R Y I N S T R U M E N T S

2019 No. 0000

EXITING THE EUROPEAN UNION

CIVIL AVIATION

The Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019

Made - - - - 2019

Coming into force in accordance with regulation 1

CONTENTS

PART 1
Introduction

1. Citation and commencement

PART 2
Amendment of subordinate legislation

2.–4. Amendment of the Civil Aviation Authority Regulations 1991
5. Amendment of the Air Navigation Order 2016

PART 3
Amendment of principal EU Regulations
CHAPTER 1
Amendment of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

6. Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91 (technical harmonization)
7. Amendment of Article 1 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91
8. Amendment of Article 2 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91
9. Amendment of Article 3 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91
10. Amendment of Articles 4 to 7 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91
11. Amendment of Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91
12. Amendment of Articles 8a to 13 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91
13. Further amendment of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91
14. Amendment of Annex III to Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

CHAPTER 2

Amendment of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

15. Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 (banned operator list)
16. Amendment of the title of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
17. Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
18. Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
19. Amendment of the heading for Chapter 2 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
20. Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
21. Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
22. Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
23. Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
24. Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
25. Amendment of Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
26. Amendment of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
27. Amendment of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
28. Amendment of Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
29. Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
30. Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
31. Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
32. Further amendment of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005
33. Amendment of the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

CHAPTER 3

Amendment of Regulation (EC) No 996/2010

34. Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 (accident investigation)
35. Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
36. Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
37. Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
38. Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
39. Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
40. Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
41. Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
42. Amendment of Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
43. Amendment of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
44. Amendment of Article 10 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
45. Amendment of Article 11 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
46. Amendment of Article 12 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
47. Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
48. Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
49. Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
50. Amendment of Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
51. Amendment of Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
52. Amendment of Article 18 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
53. Amendment of Article 20 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
54. Amendment of Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
55. Amendment of Article 22 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
56. Amendment of Article 23 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
57. Amendment of Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010
58. Further amendment of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

CHAPTER 4

Amendment of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

59. Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 (occurrence reporting)
60. Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
61. Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
62. Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
63. Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
64. Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
65. Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
66. Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
67. Amendment of Articles 8 to 12 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
68. Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
69. Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
70. Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
71. Amendment of Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
72. Amendment of Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
73. Amendment of Article 18 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
74. Amendment of Article 19 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
75. Amendment of Article 20 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
76. Amendment of Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
77. Amendment of Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
78. Further amendment of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
79. Amendment of Annex 1 to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
80. Amendment of Annex 2 to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014
81. Amendment of Annex 3 to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

CHAPTER 5

Amendment of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

82. Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 (civil aviation safety)

SECTION 1

Principles – Chapter 1 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

83. Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
84. Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
85. Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
86. Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

SECTION 2

Aviation safety management – Chapter 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

87. Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
88. Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
89. Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
90. Amendment of Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

SECTION 3

Substantive requirements – Chapter 3 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

91. Amendment of Article 11 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
92. Amendment of Article 12 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
93. Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
94. Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

95. Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
96. Amendment of Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
97. Amendment of Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
98. Amendment of Article 18 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
99. Amendment of Article 19 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
100. Amendment of Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
101. Amendment of Article 22 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
102. Amendment of Article 23 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
103. Amendment of Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
104. Amendment of Article 25 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
105. Amendment of Article 26 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
106. Amendment of Article 27 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
107. Amendment of Article 28 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
108. Amendment of Article 30 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
109. Amendment of Article 31 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
110. Amendment of Article 32 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
111. Amendment of Article 34 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
112. Amendment of Article 35 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
113. Amendment of Article 36 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
114. Amendment of Article 37 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
115. Amendment of Article 38 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
116. Amendment of Article 39 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
117. Amendment of Article 40 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
118. Amendment of Article 41 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
119. Amendment of Article 42 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
120. Amendment of Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
121. Amendment of Article 44 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
122. Amendment of Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
123. Amendment of Article 46 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
124. Amendment of Article 47 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
125. Amendment of Article 49 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
126. Amendment of Article 50 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
127. Amendment of Article 51 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
128. Amendment of Article 52 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
129. Amendment of Article 53 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
130. Amendment of Article 54 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
131. Amendment of Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
132. Amendment of Article 56 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
133. Amendment of Article 57 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
134. Amendment of Article 58 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
135. Amendment of heading for Section 8 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
136. Amendment of Article 59 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
137. Amendment of Article 60 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
138. Amendment of Article 61 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

SECTION 4

Certification, oversight and enforcement system – Chapter 4 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

139. Amendment of Article 62 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
140. Amendment of Articles 63 to 67 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
141. Amendment of Article 68 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

142. Amendment of Article 69 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
143. Amendment of Article 70 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
144. Amendment of Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
145. Amendment of Articles 72 to 74 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

SECTION 5

The European Aviation Safety Agency – Chapter 5 of Regulation EU (No) 2018/1139

146. Amendment of Article 75 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
147. Amendment of Article 76 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
148. Amendment of Article 77 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
149. Amendment of Article 78 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
150. Amendment of Article 79 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
151. Amendment of Article 80 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
152. Amendment of Article 81 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
153. Amendment of Article 82 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
154. Amendment of Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
155. Amendment of Articles 84 to 86 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
156. Amendment of Article 87 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
157. Amendment of Article 88 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
158. Amendment of Article 89 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
159. Amendment of Article 90 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
160. Amendment of Article 91 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
161. Amendment of Article 92 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
162. Amendment of Article 93 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
163. Amendment of Articles 94 to 114 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
164. Amendment of Article 115 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
165. Amendment of Article 116 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
166. Amendment of Articles 117 to 119 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
167. Amendment of Articles 120 to 126 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

SECTION 6

Final provisions – Chapter 6 of Regulation EU (No) 2018/1139

168. Amendment of Article 127 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
169. Amendment of Articles 128 to 131 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
170. Amendment of Article 132 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
171. Amendment of Article 140 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
172. Further amendment of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

SECTION 7

Annexes to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

173. Amendment of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
174. Amendment of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
175. Amendment of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
176. Amendment of Annex V to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
177. Amendment of Annex VI to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
178. Amendment of Annex VII to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
179. Amendment of Annex VIII to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139
180. Amendment of Annex IX to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

PART 4

Amendment of EU implementing Regulations

CHAPTER 1

Amendment of Commission Regulation on initial airworthiness

181. Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 (initial airworthiness)
182. Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
183. Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
184. Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
185. Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
186. Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
187. Amendment of Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
188. Amendment of Article 7a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
189. Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
190. Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
191. Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
192. Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
193. Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
194. Amendment of introductory section to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
195. Amendment of Subpart A of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
196. Amendment of Subpart B of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
197. Amendment of Subpart D of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
198. Amendment of Subpart E of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
199. Amendment of Subpart F of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
200. Amendment of Subpart G of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
201. Amendment of Subpart H of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
202. Amendment of Subpart I of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
203. Amendment of Subpart J of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
204. Amendment of Subpart K of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
205. Amendment of Subpart M of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
206. Amendment of Subpart O of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
207. Amendment of Subpart P of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
208. Amendment of Subpart Q of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
209. Amendment of the heading for Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
210. Amendment of Subpart A of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

211. Amendment of Subpart B of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
212. Amendment of Subpart D of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
213. Amendment of Subpart E of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
214. Amendment of Subpart F of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
215. Amendment of Subpart G of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
216. Amendment of Subpart H of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
217. Amendment of Subpart I of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
218. Amendment of Subpart J of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
219. Amendment of Subpart K of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
220. Amendment of Subpart M of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
221. Amendment of Subpart O of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
222. Amendment of Subpart P of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
223. Amendment of Subpart Q of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
224. Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
225. Amendment of Appendix 1 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
226. Amendment of Appendix 2 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
227. Amendment of Appendix 3 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
228. Amendment of Appendix 4 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
229. Amendment of Appendix 5 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
230. Amendment of Appendix 6 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
231. Amendment of Appendix 7 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
232. Amendment of Appendix 8 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
233. Amendment of Appendix 9 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
234. Amendment of Appendix 10 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012
235. Amendment of Appendix 11 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

CHAPTER 2

Amendment of Commission Regulation on continuing airworthiness

236. Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 (continuing airworthiness)
237. Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
238. Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
239. Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
240. Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
241. Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
242. Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
243. Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
244. Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
245. Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
246. Amendment of the introductory part of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
247. Amendment of Subpart B of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
248. Amendment of Subpart C of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
249. Amendment of Subpart D of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
250. Amendment of Subpart E of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
251. Amendment of Subpart F of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
252. Amendment of Subpart G of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
253. Amendment of Subpart H of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
254. Amendment of Subpart I of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
255. Amendment of the heading for Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
256. Amendment of Subpart A of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
257. Amendment of Subpart B of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
258. Amendment of Subpart C of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
259. Amendment of Subpart F of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
260. Amendment of Subpart G of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
261. Amendment of Subpart I of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
262. Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
263. Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
264. Amendment of the introductory part of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
265. Amendment of Section A of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

266. Amendment of Section B of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
267. Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
268. Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
269. Amendment of the introductory part of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
270. Amendment of Section A of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
271. Amendment of heading for Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
272. Amendment of Subpart A of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
273. Amendment of Subpart B of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
274. Amendment of Subpart C of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
275. Amendment of Subpart D of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
276. Amendment of Subpart E of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
277. Amendment of Subpart F of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
278. Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
279. Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
280. Amendment of introductory part of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
281. Amendment of Section A of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
282. Amendment of Section B of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
283. Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014
284. Amendment of Annex 5a to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

CHAPTER 3

Amendment of Commission Regulation on additional airworthiness

285. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640 (additional airworthiness)
286. Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640
287. Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640
288. Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640
289. Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640
290. Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640

CHAPTER 4

Amendment of Commission Regulation on aircrew

291. Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 (aircrew)
292. Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
293. Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
294. Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
295. Amendment of Article 4a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

296. Amendment of Articles 5 to 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
297. Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
298. Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
299. Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
300. Amendment of Article 10a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
301. Amendment of Article 10b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
302. Amendment of Article 10c of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
303. Amendment of Article 11 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
304. Amendment of Article 11a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
305. Amendment of Article 11b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
306. Amendment of Article 11c of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
307. Amendment of Article 12 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
308. Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
309. Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
310. Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
311. Amendment of Subpart H of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
312. Amendment of Subpart I of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
313. Amendment of Subpart J of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
314. Amendment of Subpart K of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
315. Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
316. Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
317. Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
318. Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
319. Amendment of Annex 5 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
320. Amendment of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
321. Amendment of Subpart GEN of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
322. Amendment of Subpart FCL of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
323. Amendment of Subpart CC of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
324. Amendment of Subpart ATO of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
325. Amendment of Subpart FSTD of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
326. Amendment of Subpart AeMC of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
327. Amendment of Subpart MED of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
328. Amendment of Subpart DTO of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
329. Amendment of Appendix 1 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
330. Amendment of Appendix 2 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

331. Amendment of Appendix 3 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
332. Amendment of Appendix 4 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
333. Amendment of Appendix 5 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
334. Amendment of Appendix 7 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
335. Amendment of Appendix 8 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
336. Amendment of Annex 7 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011
337. Amendment of Annex 8 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

CHAPTER 5

Amendment of Commission Regulation on air operations

338. Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 (air operations)
339. Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
340. Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
341. Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
342. Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
343. Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
344. Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
345. Amendment of Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
346. Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
347 Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
348. Amendment of Article 9b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
349. Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
350. Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
351. Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
352. Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
353. Amendment of preliminary paragraph to Subpart GEN of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
354. Amendment of Subpart GEN of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
355. Amendment of Subpart OPS of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
356. Amendment of Subpart RAMP of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
357. Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
358. Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
359. Amendment of Subpart GEN of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
360. Amendment of Subpart AOC of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
361. Amendment of Subpart DEC of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
362. Amendment of Subpart SPO of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
363. Amendment of Subpart MLR, Subpart FC and Subpart CC of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

364. Amendment of Subpart FTL of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
365. Amendment of Appendix 1 to Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
366. Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
367. Amendment of Annex 5 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
368. Amendment of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
369. Amendment of Annex 7 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012
370. Amendment of Annex 8 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

CHAPTER 6

Amendment of Commission Regulation on third country operators

371. Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 (third country operators)
372. Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014
373. Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014
374. Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014
375. Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014
376. Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014
377. Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014
378. Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014

CHAPTER 7

Amendment of Commission Regulation on air traffic controllers

379. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 (air traffic controllers)
380. Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
381. Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
382. Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
383. Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
384. Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
385. Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
386. Amendment of Article 11 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
387. Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
388. Amendment of the table of contents for the Annexes to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
389. Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
390. Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
391. Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
392. Amendment of Subpart D of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
393. Amendment of the heading for Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
394. Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
395. Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
396. Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

397. Amendment of Subpart D of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
398. Amendment of Subpart E of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
399. Amendment of Subpart F of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
400. Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
401. Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
402. Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
403. Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
404. Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340
405. Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

CHAPTER 8

Amendment of Commission Regulation on aerodromes

406. Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 (aerodromes)
407. Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
408. Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
409. Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
410. Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
411. Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
412. Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
413. Amendment of Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
414. Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
415. Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
416. Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
417. Amendment of Article 11 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
418. Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
419. Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
420. Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
421. Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014
422. Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

CHAPTER 9

Amendment of Commission Implementing Regulation on list of classifying occurrences

423. Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018 (list of classifying occurrences)
424. Further amendment of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018
425. Amendment of Annex II to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018

PART 5

Revocations, savings and transitional arrangements, and consequential amendment

426. Revocations

427. Savings and transitional arrangements
428. Consequential amendments relating to Commission Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

SCHEDULE 1 — Amendment of the Air Navigation Order 2016
SCHEDULE 2 — Revocations
SCHEDULE 3 — Savings and transitional arrangements
SCHEDULE 4 — Consequential amendment of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009

The Secretary of State makes these Regulations in exercise of the powers conferred by sections 8(1) and 23(1) of, and paragraph 21 of Schedule 7 to, the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018(**a**).

In accordance with paragraph 1(1) of Schedule 7 to that Act, a draft of this instrument has been laid before Parliament and approved by a resolution of each House of Parliament.

PART 1

Introduction

Citation and commencement

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Aviation Safety (Amendment etc.) (EU Exit) Regulations 2019 and they come into force on exit day.

PART 2

Amendment of subordinate legislation

Amendment of the Civil Aviation Authority Regulations 1991

2. The Civil Aviation Authority Regulations 1991(**b**) are amended in accordance with regulations 3 and 4.

3. In regulation 6 (regulation of the conduct of the authority)—

(a) in paragraph (1), after "The functions conferred on the Authority by or under Air Navigation Orders", insert "or other retained EU law regarding aviation safety";

(b) in paragraph (8)(a), after "an Air Navigation Order" insert "or under other retained EU law regarding aviation safety".

4. In regulation 25 (hearings in connection with licences), in paragraph (1)(c), after "an Air Navigation Order" insert "or under other retained EU law regarding aviation safety".

Amendment of the Air Navigation Order 2016

5. The Air Navigation Order 2016(**c**) is amended in accordance with Schedule 1.

(**a**) 2018 c.16.
(**b**) S.I. 1991/1672, amended by S.I. 2001/2448 and S.I. 2008/2683; there are other amending instruments but none is relevant.
(**c**) S.I. 2016/765, amended by S.I. 2017/1112 and S.I. 2018/623.

PART 3

Amendment of principal EU Regulations

CHAPTER 1

Amendment of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91 (technical harmonization)

6. Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91 of 16 December 1991 on the harmonization of technical requirements and administrative procedures in the field of civil aviation is amended in accordance with regulations 7 to 14.

Amendment of Article 1 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

7.—(1) Article 1 is amended as follows.

(2) For paragraph 1 substitute—

"1. This Regulation applies to technical requirements and administrative procedures in the field of civil aviation safety related to the operation and maintenance of air taxi, emergency medical service and single pilot commercial air transport operations by aeroplanes, and persons and organisations involved in such tasks, until such time as detailed rules are introduced pursuant to Article 32(1)(a) of Regulation 2018/1139.".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) after "third country" insert "(which in this Regulation means any country or territory other than the United Kingdom)".

(4) Omit paragraphs 3 and 4.

Amendment of Article 2 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

8.—(1) Article 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph (a)—

(a) in both places it occurs, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) for "that Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(c) in the first place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom";

(d) for "Community legislation" substitute "Regulation (EC) No 1008/2008 of the Parliament and of the Council on common rules for the operation of air services".

(3) Omit paragraph (g).

(4) For paragraph (i) substitute—

"(i) 'the CAA' means the Civil Aviation Authority.".

Amendment of Article 3 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

9. Article 3, paragraph 1, is amended as follows—

(a) for "Without prejudice to Article 11, the common" substitute "The";

(b) for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) for "commercial transportation by aeroplane" substitute "air taxi, emergency medical service and single pilot commercial air transport operations".

Amendment of Articles 4 to 7 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

10. Omit Articles 4 to 7.

Amendment of Article 8 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

11.—(1) Article 8 is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraph 1.

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) in the first subparagraph, for "A Member State" substitute "The CAA";

(b) omit the subparagraphs following the first subparagraph.

(4) Omit paragraph 3.

(5) In paragraph 4—

(a) for the words from the start to "Member State" substitute "The Secretary of State";

(b) omit the words from "until Community rules" to the end.

Amendment of Articles 8a to 13 of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

12. Omit Articles 8a to 13.

Further amendment of Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

13. After Article 14, omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of Annex III to Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91

14.—(1) Annex III, Subpart Q (flight and duty time limitations and rest requirements) is amended as follows.

(2) In point OPS.1.1090—

(a) in point 2.1(b), for "Authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point 5—

(i) in the heading, for "Civil Aviation Authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) in point 5.1.1—

(aa) for "Authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "Member States concerned" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) in point 5.1.2, for "Authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In points OPS.1.1095 to OPS.1.1125, in each place it occurs, for "Authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point OPS.1.1135(4), omit "or longer if required in accordance with national laws".

CHAPTER 2

Amendment of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 (banned operator list)

15. Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2005 on the establishment of a Community list of air carriers subject to an operating ban within the Community and on informing air transport passengers of the identity of the operating air carrier, and repealing Article 9 of Directive 2004/36/EC is amended in accordance with regulations 16 to 33.

Amendment of the title of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

16. The title is amended as follows—

(a) in the first place it occurs, omit "Community";

(b) in the second place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

17.—(1) Article 1 (subject matter) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, in point (a)—

(a) for "Community list, based on common criteria" substitute "list, based on the criteria in the Annex";

(b) in the second place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) Omit paragraphs 2 and 3.

Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

18.—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.

(2) In point (f), for the words from "means" to the end substitute "means any permission granted under article 250(2) of the Air Navigation Order 2016, or any authorisation issued under Article 3 of Commission Regulation 452/2014 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to air operations of third country operators".

(3) In point (g)—

(a) after "'operating ban' means" insert "a decision under article 250(1A) of the Air Navigation Order 2016, or";

(b) in both places it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom".

(4) In point (h), for "Article 2(1) of Directive 90/314/EEC" substitute "regulation 2(5) of the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018(**a**)".

(5) In point (j), for "relevant Community law" substitute "any relevant enactment".

(6) After point (j) insert—

"(k) 'the CAA' means the Civil Aviation Authority;

(l) 'third country' means any country or territory other than the United Kingdom, British overseas territories, and the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man.".

Amendment of the heading for Chapter 2 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

19. In the heading for Chapter 2, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom Safety".

Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

20.—(1) Article 3 (establishment of the Community list) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom Safety".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first sentence—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom on safety grounds";

(ii) for "Community list" substitute "United Kingdom safety list";

(iii) after "be established" insert "by the Secretary of State";

(**a**) S.I. 2018/634.

(b) omit the second sentence.

(4) In paragraph 2—

(a) in the first place it occurs, omit "common";

(b) for "imposing an operating ban on an air carrier" substitute "including an air carrier on the United Kingdom safety list";

(c) in the second place the words occur, for "common criteria" substitute "criteria in the Annex";

(d) for "The Commission may modify the Annex" substitute "The Secretary of State may modify the Annex by regulations";

(e) omit the last sentence.

(5) Omit paragraphs 3 and 4.

Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

21.—(1) Article 4 (updating of the Community list) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) at the start, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety";

(b) for point (a) substitute—

"(a) to include an air carrier which is subject to an operating ban in the United Kingdom imposed on the basis of the criteria in the Annex;";

(c) in point (b)—

(i) in the first two places it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety";

(ii) for "common criteria" substitute "criteria in the Annex";

(iii) in the third place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety";

(d) for point (c) substitute—

"(c) to modify the entry for an air carrier in the United Kingdom safety list to reflect a decision under article 250(1B) of the Air Navigation Order 2016 to amend a decision under article 250(1A) of that Order."

(4) In paragraph 2—

(a) for the words from the start to "Member State," substitute "The Secretary of State, having consulted the CAA,";

(b) in the first place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety";

(c) for the words from "in accordance with" to "common criteria" substitute "on the basis of the criteria in the Annex";

(d) in the second place it occurs, for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(e) in the second place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety".

(5) Omit paragraph 3.

Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

22. Omit Article 5 (provisional measures for updating of the Community list).

Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

23. Omit Article 6 (exceptional measures).

Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

24. Omit Article 7 (rights of defence).

Amendment of Article 8 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

25. Omit Article 8 (implementing measures).

Amendment of Article 9 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

26.—(1) Article 9 (publication) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety";

(b) for "in the Official Journal of the European Union" substitute "by the CAA on the CAA website".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "The Commission and the Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State and the CAA";

(b) for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety".

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) for "national civil aviation authorities, the European Aviation Safety Agency" substitute "the CAA";

(b) for "territory of the Member States" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety".

Amendment of Article 10 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

27.—(1) Article 10 (scope) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in points (a) and (b), for the words from "on territory" to the end substitute "in the United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 3, for the words from "Directive" to the end substitute "the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 and Regulation (EC) No 80/2009".

Amendment of Article 12 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

28. In Article 12 (right to reimbursement or re-routing), in paragraph 2—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety";

(ii) in the second place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom safety";

(ii) in the second place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

29. Omit Article 13 (penalties).

Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

30. Omit Article 14 (information and amendment).

Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

31. For Article 15 (including the heading) substitute—

"**Regulations**

1. Regulations made under this Regulation are to be made by statutory instrument.

2. Regulations made by the Secretary of State under this Regulation are subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

3. Regulations made under this Regulation may—

(a) make different provision for different purposes or areas;

(b) include supplementary, incidental or consequential provision;

(c) make transitional, transitory or saving provision.".

Further amendment of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

32. After Article 17 (entry into force), omit the paragraph which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of the Annex to Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005

33.—(1) The Annex (common criteria for consideration of an operating ban for safety reasons at Community level) is amended as follows.

(2) For the heading substitute "Criteria relevant to inclusion of an air carrier on the United Kingdom safety list".

(3) In the first paragraph—

(a) omit "on action at Community level";

(b) in the second place it occurs, for "action at Community level" substitute "inclusion on the United Kingdom safety list".

(4) In the second paragraph—

(a) for "totally or partially banned" substitute "included on the United Kingdom safety list";

(b) in point 1, omit the second indent;

(c) in point 2, in the first indent, for "the civil aviation authority of a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(d) in point 3—

(i) in the first indent, for "the civil aviation authority of a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) in the second indent, in point (a), for "applicable Community law" substitute "relevant enactment".

CHAPTER 3

Amendment of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 (accident investigation)

34. Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 October 2010 on the investigation and prevention of accidents in civil aviation and repealing Directive 94/65/EC is amended in accordance with regulations 35 to 58.

Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

35.—(1) Article 1 (subject matter) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first place it occurs, for "European" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) omit the words from ", including through" to "Safety Investigation Authorities".

(3) Omit paragraph 2.

Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

36.—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, for "a Member State" substitute "the Secretary of State".

(3) In paragraph 11, for "staff of the national civil aviation authority; or staff of EASA" substitute "or staff of the CAA".

(4) After paragraph 17 insert—

"(18) 'the CAA' means the Civil Aviation Authority;

(19) 'third country' means any country or territory other than the United Kingdom.".

Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

37.—(1) Article 3 (scope) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in point (a), for the words from "territories" to the end substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) in both places the words occur, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(ii) for "territories of the Member States to which the Treaties apply" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) in points (c) and (d), for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 3—

(a) for "Member State concerned" substitute "Secretary of State";

(b) for "national legislation" substitute "any other relevant enactment".

Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

38.—(1) Article 4 (civil aviation safety investigation authority) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "Each Member State" substitute "The Secretary of State".

(3) In paragraph 6—

(a) for the words from the beginning to "Member State" substitute "The Secretary of State must ensure that the safety investigation authority has";

(b) in point (a), for "national" substitute "any other relevant".

Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

39.—(1) Article 5 (obligation to investigate) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) after "Every accident or serious incident" insert "in the United Kingdom";

(b) omit the words from "in the Member State" to the end.

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) for "Member State of registration" substitute "United Kingdom".

(4) In paragraph 4—

(a) at the start, for "Safety investigation authorities" substitute "The safety investigation authority";

(b) for "the national legislation of the Member States, when they expect" substitute "any relevant enactment, when it expects".

Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

40.—(1) Article 6 (cooperation between safety investigation authorities) is amended as follows.

(2) For paragraph 1 substitute—

"1. The safety investigation authority may request the assistance of safety investigation authorities from other states and may provide assistance to such authorities if requested."

(3) At the start of paragraph 2, for "A" substitute "The".

Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

41. Omit Article 7 (European network of civil aviation safety investigation authorities).

Amendment of Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

42.—(1) Article 8 (participation of EASA and national civil aviation authorities in safety investigations) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "EASA and national civil aviation authorities" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from the start to "to participate:" substitute—

"1. The CAA must, provided that the requirement of no conflict of interest is satisfied, appoint a representative to participate:";

(b) in point (a), omit ", conducted in the territory of a Member State or";

(c) in point (b), omit "of the Member States".

(4) In paragraph 3, for "EASA and the national civil aviation authorities" substitute "The CAA".

Amendment of Article 9 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

43. In Article 9 (obligation to notify accidents and serious incidents), in paragraph 2—

(a) omit "the Commission, EASA,";

(b) omit ", the Member States".

Amendment of Article 10 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

44.—(1) Article 10 (participation of the Member States in safety investigations) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Member States" substitute "safety investigation authority".

(3) In paragraph 1, for the first sentence substitute—

"Upon receipt of the notification of the occurrence of an accident or serious incident from another country, to the United Kingdom as the State of Registry, the State of the Operator, the State of Design or the State of Manufacture, the safety investigation authority must, as soon as possible, inform the country concerned whether the safety investigation authority

intends to appoint an accredited representative in accordance with international standards and recommended practices.".

(4) Omit paragraph 2.

Amendment of Article 11 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

45. In Article 11 (status of safety investigators), in paragraph 2—

(a) for "the legal acts of the Union or national" substitute "any relevant";

(b) in point (g) omit "EASA".

Amendment of Article 12 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

46. In Article 12 (coordination of investigations), in paragraph 3—

(a) in the first paragraph, for "Member States shall ensure that safety investigation authorities" substitute "The Secretary of State must ensure that the safety investigation authority";

(b) omit the last paragraph.

Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

47. In Article 13 (preservation of evidence), in paragraph 1, for the words from the beginning to "occurred" substitute "Where the accident or serious incident occurred in the United Kingdom, the safety investigation authority".

Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

48.—(1) Article 14 (protection of sensitive safety information) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, in point (e), omit "Member States or third".

(3) In paragraph 3—

(a) in the first subparagraph, omit the second sentence;

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

49.—(1) Article 15 (communication of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "applicable rules of professional secrecy" substitute "obligations of confidentiality under any relevant law".

(3) In paragraph 3—

(a) in the first sentence for "EASA and national civil aviation authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(b) in the second sentence—

(i) for "EASA and the national civil aviation authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) for the words from "applicable" to the end substitute "any other relevant enactment".

Amendment of Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

50.—(1) Article 16 (investigation report) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 3—

(a) omit "including EASA,";

(b) for "applicable rules of professional secrecy" substitute "obligations of confidentiality under any relevant law".

(3) In paragraph 4—

(a) omit "including EASA,";

(b) for "applicable rules of professional secrecy" substitute "obligations of confidentiality under any relevant law".

(4) In paragraph 8 omit point (c).

Amendment of Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

51.—(1) Article 17 (safety recommendations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, omit "Member States or third".

(3) In paragraph 2, at the start, for "A" substitute "The".

Amendment of Article 18 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

52.—(1) Article 18 (follow-up to safety recommendations and safety recommendations database) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 3, for "Each" substitute "The".

(3) In paragraph 4, for the words from ", including" to "level," substitute "and the CAA".

(4) Omit paragraph 5.

Amendment of Article 20 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

53.—(1) Article 20 (information on persons and dangerous goods on board) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) for the words from "territories" to "apply" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) omit "in charge";

(b) for "each Member State" substitute "the Secretary of State".

(4) In paragraph 4, omit "the legal acts of the Union and".

Amendment of Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

54.—(1) Article 21 (assistance to the victims of air accidents and their relatives) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) omit "and harmonised";

(b) for "at EU level, each Member State" substitute "the Secretary of State".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) in the first sentence—

(i) at the start, for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) for "their territory" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) in the third sentence—

(i) at the start, for "The Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) for "their territory" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(c) in the fourth sentence—

(i) at the start, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State";

(ii) for "third-country airlines" substitute "airlines from other countries";

(iii) for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom".

(4) In paragraph 3, for the words from "Member State" in the first place it occurs, to "accident" in the third place it occurs, substitute "Secretary of State".

(5) In paragraph 4—

(a) omit "Member State or";

(b) for the words from "territories" to "apply" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 22 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

55. In Article 22 (access to documents and protection of personal data)—

(a) omit paragraph 1;

(b) in paragraph 2, for the words from "Directive 95/46/EC" to the end substitute "data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (c.12)".

Amendment of Article 23 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

56. Omit Article 23 (penalties).

Amendment of Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

57. Omit Article 24 (amendment of the Regulation).

Further amendment of Regulation (EU) No 996/2010

58. After Article 26 (entry into force), omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

CHAPTER 4

Amendment of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 (occurrence reporting)

59. Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 on the reporting, analysis and follow-up of occurrences in civil aviation, amending Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Directive 2003/42/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Regulations (EC) No 1321/2007 and (EC) No 1330/2007 is amended in accordance with regulations 60 to 81.

Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

60. In Article 1 (objectives), in paragraph 1, in point (c), omit "at both Union level and national level".

Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

61.—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraphs 13 and 14.

(3) In paragraph 15, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(4) Omit paragraphs 16 and 17.

(5) After paragraph 18 insert—

"(19) 'the CAA' means the Civil Aviation Authority.".

Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

62.—(1) Article 3 (subject matter and scope) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, omit point (e).

(3) In paragraph 2, in the last paragraph, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

63.—(1) Article 4 (mandatory reporting) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 3, for "Each Member State" substitute "The CAA".

(4) Omit paragraph 4.

(5) In paragraph 5—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(ii) in both places the words occur, for "implementing acts" substitute "regulations";

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(ii) for "implementing acts" substitute "regulations".

(6) In paragraph 6—

(a) in the introductory words, for the words from "Member State" to "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a), in both places the words occur—

(i) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(ii) for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) in points (b) and (c), for "a Member State or of the Agency" substitute "the CAA";

(d) in points (d) and (f), for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

(7) In paragraph 8—

(a) for "a Member State which is not covered by paragraph 9" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) for "competent authority of that Member State, as referred to in Article 6(3)," substitute "the CAA".

(8) Omit paragraph 9.

Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

64.—(1) Article 5 (voluntary reporting) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 2, for "Each Member State" substitute "The CAA".

(4) Omit paragraphs 3 and 5.

(5) In paragraph 6—

(a) for the words from "a Member State" to "Agency" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) for the words from "competent authority" to "Article 6(3)" substitute "the CAA";

(c) for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(d) for "their territory" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(6) In paragraph 7—

(a) for "Member States, the Agency" substitute "The CAA";

(b) for "paragraphs 1, 2 and 3" substitute "paragraphs 1 and 2";

(c) for "those set out in Article 6(3)" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

65.—(1) Article 6 (collection and storage of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 2, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) in the first subparagraph, for the words from "Each Member State" to "competent authorities to" substitute "The CAA must";

(b) omit the third and fourth subparagraphs.

(5) Omit paragraph 4.

(6) In paragraph 6, for "competent authorities referred to in paragraph 3" substitute "the CAA".

(7) Omit paragraph 8.

(8) In paragraph 9—

(a) for "Safety investigation authorities" substitute "The safety investigation authority";

(b) for "their respective" substitute "the";

(c) after "discharging" for "their" substitute "its".

(9) For paragraph 10 substitute—

"10. The CAA is to have full access to the national database referred to in paragraph 6 for the purposes of its safety-related responsibilities."

Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

66.—(1) Article 7 (quality and content of occurrence reports) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 3, for "Organisations, Member States and the Agency" substitute "Organisations and the CAA".

(3) In paragraph 4—

(a) for "paragraphs 5, 6 and 8" substitute "paragraphs 5 and 6";

(b) in point (b), omit "the ECCAIRS software and".

(4) For paragraph 5 substitute—

"5. The CAA must develop a risk classification scheme to enable organisations and the CAA to classify occurrences in terms of safety risk. In so doing, the CAA must take into account the need for compatibility with existing risk classification schemes."

(5) Omit paragraphs 6, 7 and 8.

Amendment of Articles 8 to 12 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

67. Omit the following—

(a) Article 8 (European Central Repository);

(b) Article 9 (exchange of Information);

(c) Article 10 (dissemination of information stored in the European Central Repository);

(d) Article 11 (processing of requests and decisions);

(e) Article 12 (record of requests and exchange of information).

Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

68.—(1) Article 13 (occurrence analysis and follow-up at national level) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, omit "at national level".

(3) In paragraphs 1, 2 and 3, in each place it occurs, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(4) In paragraph 4—

(a) in the first sentence—

(i) for the words from "a Member State" to "paragraph 5" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(ii) for "the competent authority of that Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(b) in the last paragraph, for "A competent authority of a Member State" substitute "The CAA".

(5) Omit paragraph 5.

(6) In paragraph 6—

(a) for "Each Member State and the Agency" substitute "The CAA";

(b) for "Articles 4(6), 5(2) and 5(3) substitute "Articles 4(6) and 5(2)".

(7) In paragraph 7, for "a Member State or the Agency" substitute "the CAA".

(8) In paragraph 8—

(a) for "each Member State and the Agency" substitute "the CAA";

(b) for "a Member State and the Agency" substitute "the CAA".

(9) Omit paragraph 9.

(10) In paragraph 10, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State and the CAA".

(11) In paragraph 11, for "each Member State" substitute "the CAA".

(12) In paragraph 12, for "Member States" substitute "The CAA".

Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

69. Omit Article 14 (occurrence analysis and follow up at Union level).

Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

70.—(1) Article 15 (confidentiality and appropriate use of information) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) at the start, for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) omit "their";

(iii) omit "and the Agency";

(iv) for "Articles 4, 5 and 10" substitute "Articles 4 and 5";

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) at the start, for "Each Member State," substitute "The CAA and";

(ii) for "a Member State, or the Agency" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(iii) for the words from "national legal acts" to the end substitute "data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (c.12)".

(3) In paragraph 2, in the second paragraph, for "Member States, the Agency" substitute "The CAA".

(4) Omit paragraph 3.

(5) In paragraph 4—

(a) for the words from the start to "Article 6(3) and their" substitute "The CAA and";

(b) after "administration of justice" insert "must".

Amendment of Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

71.—(1) Article 16 (protection of the information source) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 3, for "Each Member State" substitute "the CAA".

(4) Omit paragraph 4.

(5) In paragraph 5, at the start, for "Member States and the Agency" substitute "The CAA".

(6) In paragraph 6—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) for "their attention" substitute "its attention";

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State";

(ii) in the second place it occurs, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State and the CAA".

(7) In paragraph 7—

(a) in the first subparagraph omit "under national law";

(b) in the last subparagraph, in both places it occurs, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State".

(8) In paragraph 8, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State".

(9) In paragraph 11—

(a) in the first subparagraph, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) for "body designated pursuant to paragraph 12" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "its Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(10) In paragraph 12—

(a) in the first subparagraph, at the start, for "Each Member State shall designate a body" substitute "The CAA is";

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) for "that body" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) omit the last sentence;

(c) omit the third subparagraph.

(11) Omit paragraph 13.

Amendment of Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

72.—(1) Article 17 (updating of the annexes) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "annexes" substitute "annex".

(3) In the first paragraph—

(a) for the words from the start to "Article 18" substitute "The Secretary of State may make regulations";

(b) omit point (b);

(c) in point (c)—

(i) for "any of the Annexes" substitute "Annex 1";

(ii) omit "the ECCAIRS software and";

(iii) for "Union" substitute "Secretary of State".

(4) In the last paragraph—

(a) for the words from "Agency" to "Article 14(2)" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 18 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

73. Omit Article 18 (exercise of the delegation).

Amendment of Article 19 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

74. For Article 19 substitute—

"**Parliamentary procedure**

1. Regulations made by the Secretary of State under this Regulation are to be made by statutory instrument.

2. Regulations made by the Secretary of State under this Regulation are to be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

3. Regulations made under this Regulation may—

(a) make different provision for different purposes or areas;

(b) include supplementary, incidental or consequential provision;

(c) make transitional, transitory or saving provision.".

Amendment of Article 20 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

75. In Article 20 (access to documents and protection of personal data)—

(a) omit paragraph 1;

(b) in paragraph 2, for the words from "national legal acts" to the end substitute "data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (c.12)".

Amendment of Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

76. Omit Article 21 (penalties).

Amendment of Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

77.—(1) Article 24 (entry into force and application) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraph 2.

(3) In paragraph 3, omit the second sentence.

Further amendment of Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

78. After Article 24 (entry into force and application), omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of Annex 1 to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

79.—(1) Annex 1 (list of requirements applicable to the mandatory and voluntary occurrence reporting schemes) is amended as follows.

(2) In the paragraph commencing "Note:", for the words from "competent authorities" to "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first sentence, for ", Member States and the Agency" substitute "and the CAA";

(b) in point (6)—

(i) omit the first indent;

(ii) in the second indent, after "Narrative" insert "(in English)".

(4) In paragraph 2, in each place the words occur, for ", Member States and the Agency" substitute "and the CAA".

Amendment of Annex 2 to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

80. Omit Annex 2 (interested parties).

Amendment of Annex 3 to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014

81. Omit Annex 3 (request for information from the European Central Repository).

CHAPTER 5

Amendment of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 (civil aviation safety)

82. Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2018 on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Union Aviation Safety Agency, and amending Regulations (EC) No 2111/2005, (EC) No 1008/2008, (EU) No 996/2010, (EU) No 376/2014 and Directives 2014/30/EU and 2014/53/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Regulations (EC) No 552/2004 and (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council and Council Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91 is amended in accordance with regulations 83 to 180.

SECTION 1

Principles – Chapter 1 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

Amendment of Article 1 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

83.—(1) Article 1 (subject matter and objectives) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) omit "uniform";

(b) for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) in point (a), for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) for point (b) substitute—

"(b) provide a level playing field for all actors in the United Kingdom aviation market, and improve the competitiveness of the United Kingdom's aviation industry";

(c) in point (c), omit ", uniform";

(d) in point (e), omit "Union and";

(e) in point (f), omit "uniform";

(f) in point (g)—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(ii) for "exercising their rights and fulfilling their obligations" substitute "exercising its rights and fulfilling its obligations";

(iii) omit the words from ", by ensuring" to the end;

(g) omit point (h).

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "adoption" substitute "making";

(ii) omit "uniform";

(iii) for "acts" substitute "regulations";

(b) omit point (c);

(c) in point (d), for "delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it";

(d) omit point (e);

(e) in point (f)—

(i) omit "uniform";

(ii) for "the national competent authorities and the Agency" substitute "the Secretary of State and the CAA".

Amendment of Article 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

84.—(1) Article 2 (scope) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in point (a), for "the Agency or a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) in point (i)—

(aa) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(bb) for "the Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(ii) in point (ii) for "territory to which the Treaties apply" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) in point (iii)—

(aa) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(bb) for "territory to which the Treaties apply" substitute "United Kingdom";

(cc) for "that territory" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(c) in points (c) and (e), for "territory to which the Treaties apply" substitute "United Kingdom";

(d) in point (f), omit "Union and";

(e) in point (g), for "the Single European Sky" substitute "United Kingdom";

(f) for point (h), substitute "the design of airspace structures".

(3) In paragraph 3—

(a) in point (a), for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) below point (d)—

(i) in the subparagraph commencing "As regards"—

(aa) in the first place it occurs, for "Member States" substitute "the CAA in relation to civil aviation, and the Secretary of State in relation to military aviation";

(bb) in the second place it occurs, for "Member States" substitute "The CAA or the Secretary of State (as the case may be)";

(c) omit the subparagraph commencing "Without prejudice".

(4) In paragraph 4—

(a) in the first subparagraph, for "delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it";

(b) in point (a), in both places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for the words from "accordance with" to the end substitute "the United Kingdom";

(d) after point (c), in the subparagraph commencing "This Regulation"—

(i) for "the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it";

(ii) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(5) In paragraph 5, for the words from "and Article 7(5)" to "Member States" substitute "the Secretary of State".

(6) In paragraph 6—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for "A Member State" substitute "The Secretary of State";

(ii) for "where it considers" substitute "where the Secretary of State considers";

(b) in the third subparagraph—

(i) for "Member State concerned" substitute "Secretary of State";

(ii) for "the Commission and the Agency" substitute "the CAA";

(iii) for "its decision" substitute "a decision";

(iv) for "provide them" substitute "provide the CAA";

(v) in point (c), for "its decision" substitute "the decision";

(c) omit the fourth subparagraph;

(d) in the fifth subparagraph—

(i) for the words from the start to "Member State" substitute "The Secretary of State";

(ii) omit the words from "In such cases" to the end;

(e) omit the sixth and seventh subparagraphs.

(7) In paragraph 7—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) at the start, for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) omit "Member States concerned ensure that";

(b) in the second subparagraph, for "delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it";

(c) omit the third, fourth and fifth subparagraphs;

(d) in the sixth subparagraph—

(i) at the start, for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) for "they have exempted" substitute "it has exempted";

(iii) for "the Member State concerned" substitute "the CAA";

(iv) omit the words from "In that case" to the end;

(e) omit the seventh subparagraph.

(8) In paragraph 8—

(a) at the start for "A Member State" substitute "The CAA";

(b) in points (a), (b) and (c), for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(c) below point (iii), in the subparagraph commencing "However", for "Member States" substitute "the CAA".

(9) In paragraph 9—

(a) for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(b) for "the territory of that Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(c) for "the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it";

(d) for "Member State concerned" substitute "CAA";

(e) in the last place it occurs, for "Member State" substitute "CAA".

(10) In paragraph 10—

(a) omit the first subparagraph;

(b) in the second subparagraph, for the words from "the national law" to the end substitute "the Air Navigation Order 2016".

(11) In paragraph 11—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for the words from "provisions" to "paragraph 8" substitute "enactment";

(ii) for "that decision" substitute "an exemption decision under paragraph 8";

(b) omit the second subparagraph;

(c) in the third subparagraph—

(i) for "A Member State" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) omit the second sentence;

(d) omit the fourth subparagraph;

(e) in the fifth subparagraph, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Article 3 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

85.—(1) Article 3 (definitions) is amended as follows.

(2) In point (1) ("oversight")—

(a) for "'competent authority'" substitute "'CAA'";

(b) for the words from "the delegated" to "basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it".

(3) Omit point (8) ('ATM Master Plan').

(4) In point (9) ('certification'), for "the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it".

(5) In point (10) ('declaration'), for "the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it".

(6) In point (11) ('qualified entity'), for "Agency or a national competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(7) After point (13) ('aircraft operator') insert—

"(13a) 'UK operator' means any aircraft operator established, residing or with a principal place of business in the United Kingdom;".

(8) In point (25) ('safety performance'), for "Union's, a Member State's" substitute "United Kingdom's".

(9) Omit point (33) ('Single European Sky airspace').

(10) For point (34) ('national competent authority') substitute—

"(34) "'the CAA' means the Civil Aviation Authority;".

(11) After point (34) insert—

"(35) "'third country' means any country or territory other than the United Kingdom, except that British overseas territories, and the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, are not within the meaning of third country for the purposes of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 of 29 April 2014 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to air operations of third country operators pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council."

Amendment of Article 4 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

86.—(1) Article 4 (principles for measures under this Regulation) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "the Commission, the Agency and the Member States" substitute "the Secretary of State and the CAA";

(b) omit point (f);

(c) in point (h), for "Union and of the Member States" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 2, for "the Commission, the Agency and the Member States," substitute "the Secretary of State and the CAA".

SECTION 2

Aviation safety management – Chapter 2 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

87. Omit Article 5 (European aviation safety programme).

Amendment of Article 6 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

88. Omit Article 6 (European plan for aviation safety).

Amendment of Article 7 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

89.—(1) Article 7 (state safety programme) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from the start to "relevant stakeholders" substitute "The Secretary of State must, in consultation with the CAA and other relevant stakeholders";

(b) for "its responsibility" substitute "the responsibility of the Secretary of State";

(c) omit the words from "and shall be consistent" to the end.

(3) In paragraph 3—

(a) omit "and the level of safety performance referred to in Article 6(3)";

(b) for "Member State concerned" substitute "Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 8 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

90.—(1) Article 8 (state plan for aviation safety) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from "each Member State" to "stakeholders" substitute "the Secretary of State, in consultation with the CAA and other relevant stakeholders";

(b) after the word "affecting", for "its" substitute "the".

(3) Omit paragraph 2.

SECTION 3

Substantive requirements – Chapter 3 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

SUB-SECTION 1

Airworthiness and environmental protection

Amendment of Article 11 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

91. In Article 11 (design of products)—

(a) in the third paragraph, for "the delegated acts" substitute "regulations";

(b) in the fourth paragraph, for "the delegated act" substitute "regulations".

Amendment of Article 12 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

92. In Article 12 (design of parts)—

(a) in the first paragraph, for "delegated acts" substitute "regulations";

(b) in the second paragraph, for "the delegated acts" substitute "regulations";

(c) in the third paragraph—

(i) for "the delegated act" substitute "regulations";

(ii) for "the delegated acts" substitute "regulations".

Amendment of Article 13 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

93. In Article 13 (design of non-installed equipment)—

(a) in the first and second paragraphs, for "the delegated acts" substitute "regulations";

(b) in the third paragraph—

(i) for "the delegated act" substitute "regulations";

(ii) for "the delegated acts" substitute "regulations".

Amendment of Article 14 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

94.—(1) Article 14 (individual aircraft) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "the delegated acts" substitute "regulations".

(3) In paragraph 2, for "the implementing acts" substitute "regulations".

Amendment of Article 15 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

95.—(1) Article 15 (organisations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, in both places the words occur, for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) in the second subparagraph, for "the adoption of the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) in the last subparagraph—

(i) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(ii) omit "adopted".

(4) In paragraphs 3 and 4, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(5) In paragraph 5—

(a) for "the adoption of the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) for "implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(c) in the last place the words occur, for "implementing acts" substitute "regulations".

Amendment of Article 16 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

96.—(1) Article 16 (personnel) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph, for "the adoption of implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(ii) omit "adopted".

(3) In paragraphs 2 and 3, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 17 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

97.—(1) Article 17 (implementing acts as regards airworthiness) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(b) omit the last subparagraph.

(4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to "Commission" substitute "When making those regulations, the Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 18 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

98.—(1) Article 18 (derogations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in each place the words occur, for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(ii) omit "adopted";

(b) in point (b), for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(3) In paragraph 2,

(a) in the first subparagraph, in points (a) and (b), for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(ii) for "the implementing act referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(c) in the third subparagraph, for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 19 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

99.—(1) Article 19 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from "the Commission" to "Article 128", substitute "the Secretary of State may make regulations";

(b) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from "the Commission" to "Article 128", substitute "Secretary of State may make regulations".

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) for the words from "the Commission" to "Article 128", substitute "Secretary of State may make regulations";

(b) for "all Member States" substitute "the United Kingdom".

SUB-SECTION 2

Aircrew

Amendment of Article 21 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

100. In Article 21 (pilots), in each place the words occur, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 22 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

101. In Article 22 (cabin crew), in each place the words occur, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 23 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

102.—(1) Article 23 (implementing acts as regards pilots and cabin crew) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for the "the uniform implementation of, and compliance with," substitute "compliance with";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(b) omit the second subparagraph;

(c) in the third subparagraph, for the words from the start to "Commission" substitute "When making those regulations, the Secretary of State";

(d) in the fourth subparagraph, in both places the words occur, for "implementing acts" substitute "regulations".

(4) In paragraph 2—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for the "the uniform implementation of, and compliance with," substitute "compliance with";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

Amendment of Article 24 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

103.—(1) Article 24 (training organisations and aero-medical centres) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, for "the adoption of implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(3) In paragraphs 3 to 5, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(4) In paragraph 6—

(a) for "the adoption of the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) in the second place the words occur, for "implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(c) in the third place the words occur, for "implementing acts" substitute "regulations".

Amendment of Article 25 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

104.—(1) Article 25 (flight simulation training devices) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "the adoption of implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(3) In paragraphs 2 to 5, in each place the words occur, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 26 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

105.—(1) Article 26 (instructors and examiners) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "the adoption of implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(3) In paragraphs 2 to 5, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 27 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

106.—(1) Article 27 (implementing acts as regards training, testing, checking and medical assessment) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform application of and";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to "Commission", substitute "When making those regulations, the Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 28 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

107. In Article 28 (delegated powers), for the words from "the Commission" to "Article 128" substitute "Secretary of State may make regulations".

SUB-SECTION 3

Air Operations

Amendment of Article 30 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

108.—(1) Article 30 (aircraft operators) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "territory to which the Treaties apply" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(c) in point (a), for "implementing acts" substitute "regulations".

(3) In paragraphs 2 to 5, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(4) In paragraph 6—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State";

(b) for "territory to which the Treaties apply" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) for the words from "that territory" to "carry" substitute "the United Kingdom but in a territory for which the United Kingdom carries".

(5) In paragraph 7—

(a) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) for "the delegated act referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 31 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

109.—(1) Article 31 (implementing acts as regards air operations) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(iv) in point (e), for "territory to which the Treaties apply" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to "Commission", substitute "When making regulations, the Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 32 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

110.—(1) Article 32 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from "Commission" to "Article 128", substitute "Secretary of State may make regulations";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "national competent authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) omit the words from "and the issuance" to the end.

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from "Commission" to "Article 128" substitute "the Secretary of State may make regulations".

SUB-SECTION 4

Aerodromes

Amendment of Article 34 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

111. In Article 34 (aerodrome certification), in each place the words occur, for "implementing acts" substitute "regulations".

Amendment of Article 35 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

112.—(1) Article 35 (safety related aerodrome equipment) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) in point (a), for "implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(3) In paragraph 2, for "implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(4) In paragraphs 3 and 4, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 36 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

113.—(1) Article 36 (implementing acts as regards aerodromes and safety-related aerodrome equipment) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(iv) omit point (h);

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to "Commission", substitute "When making regulations under subparagraph 1, the Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 37 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

114. In Article 37 (organisations), for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 38 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

115.—(1) Article 38 (protection of aerodrome surroundings) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State and the CAA";

(b) for "their territory" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from "the competent authorities" to the end, substitute "the CAA".

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) for "Commission shall" substitute "Secretary of State may";

(b) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(c) omit the last sentence.

Amendment of Article 39 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

116.—(1) Article 39 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for the words from "Commission" to "Article 128" substitute "Secretary of State may make regulations".

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from "Commission" to "Article 128," substitute "Secretary of State may make regulations".

SUB-SECTION 5

Air Traffic Management / Air Navigation Services

Amendment of Article 40 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

117. In Article 40 (essential requirements), in paragraph 2, for "the Single European Sky" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 41 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

118.—(1) Article 41 (ATM/ANS providers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraphs 2, 3 and 4, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(3) In paragraph 5—

(a) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) for "Member States" substitute "the CAA";

(c) omit the last sentence.

(4) In paragraph 6—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "Member States" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) in point (a), for "Member States are" substitute "the United Kingdom is";

(iii) in point (b), for "Member State granting the exemption" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iv) in point (d), for "Member State concerned" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit the second, third and fourth subparagraphs.

Amendment of Article 42 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

119.—(1) Article 42 (organisations involved in the design, production or maintenance of ATM/ANS systems and ATM/ANS constituents) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) in point (a), for "implementing acts" substitute "regulations".

(3) In paragraphs 2, 3 and 4, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 43 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

120.—(1) Article 43 (implementing acts as regards ATM/ANS providers and organisations involved in the design, production or maintenance of ATM/ANS systems and ATM/ANS constituents) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) Omit paragraph 2.

(5) In paragraph 3, for the words from the start to "Commission" substitute "When making regulations under paragraph 1, the Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 44 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

121.—(1) Article 44 (implementing acts as regards the use of airspace and the design of airspace structures) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) Omit paragraph 2.

(5) In paragraph 3, for the words from the start to "Commission" substitute "When making regulations under paragraph 1, the Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 45 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

122. In Article 45 (ATM/ANS systems and constituents), in each place the words occur, for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 46 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

123. Article 46 (design of airspace structures) is amended as follows—

(a) for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(b) for "the detailed rules adopted by the Commission pursuant to" substitute "regulations made by the Secretary of State under".

Amendment of Article 47 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

124. In Article 47 (delegated powers), in paragraphs 1 and 2, for the words from "Commission" to "Article 128," substitute "the Secretary of State may make regulations".

SUB-SECTION 6
Air Traffic Controllers

Amendment of Article 49 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

125. In Article 49 (air traffic controllers), in each place the words occur, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 50 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

126.—(1) Article 50 (implementing acts as regards air traffic controllers) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to "Commission" substitute "When making regulations under paragraph 1, the Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 51 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

127. In Article 51 (air traffic controller training organisations and aero-medical centres), in each place the words occur, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 52 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

128. In Article 52 (instructors, assessors and aero-medical examiners), in each place it occurs, for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 53 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

129.—(1) Article 53 (implementing acts as regards training, testing, checking and medical assessment) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(ii) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(4) In paragraph 2, for the words from the start to "Commission" substitute "When making regulations under paragraph 1, the Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 54 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

130. In Article 54 (delegated powers), for the words from "the Commission" to "Article 128," substitute "the Secretary of State may make regulations".

SUB-SECTION 7
Unmanned aircraft

Amendment of Article 55 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

131. In Article 55 (essential requirements for unmanned aircraft)—

(a) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 56 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

132.—(1) Article 56 (compliance of unmanned aircraft) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(5) In paragraph 4—

(a) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(6) In paragraph 5—

(a) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(c) for "delegated and implementing acts" substitute "regulations".

(7) In paragraph 6—

(a) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) omit the second sentence.

(8) In paragraph 7—

(a) in the first sentence—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(iii) for the words from "digital" to "systems" substitute "a digital national registration system";

(b) omit the second sentence.

(9) In paragraph 8—

(a) for "Member States" substitute "the Secretary of State";

(b) for "national rules" substitute "regulations";

(c) omit "in accordance with the Union law".

Amendment of Article 57 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

133.—(1) Article 57 (implementing acts as regards unmanned aircraft) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Implementing acts" substitute "Regulations".

(3) In the first subparagraph—

(a) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(b) for "the Commission shall, adopt implementing acts" substitute "the Secretary of State may make regulations";

(c) in point (e), for "digital, interoperable, harmonized, national registration systems" substitute "a digital national registration system".

(4) Omit the second subparagraph.

Amendment of Article 58 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

134.—(1) Article 58 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for the words from "the Commission" to "Article 128," substitute "the Secretary of State may make regulations".

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from "the Commission" to "Article 128," substitute "the Secretary of State may make regulations".

SUB-SECTION 8

Aircraft used by a third country operator

Amendment of heading for Section 8 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

135. In the heading for Section 8 (aircraft used by a third-country operator into, within or out of the Union), for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 59 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

136. In Article 59 (applicable rules), in point (b), for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 60 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

137.—(1) Article 60 (compliance) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, in both places the words occur, for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

(3) In paragraph 3, for "territory to which the Treaties apply" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 61 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

138.—(1) Article 61 (delegated powers) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from "Commission" to "Article 128," substitute "Secretary of State may make regulations";

(b) in point (a), for "territory to which the Treaties apply" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) in point (d), omit "and to the implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "adopting the rules referred to in" substitute "making regulations under";

(b) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(c) in point (c)—

(i) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(ii) in point (ii)—

(aa) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(bb) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

SECTION 4

Certification, oversight and enforcement system – Chapter 4 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

Amendment of Article 62 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

139.—(1) Article 62 (certification, oversight and enforcement) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from the start to "system" substitute "The Secretary of State and the CAA must cooperate";

(b) for the words from "the delegated" to the end substitute "regulations made under it".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for the words from "the delegated", the first time they occur, to "authorities" substitute "regulations made under it, the CAA";

(b) in point (a), in both places the word occurs, for "them" substitute "the CAA";

(c) in point (c), for the words from "the delegated" to the end substitute "regulations made under it";

(d) in point (d), for "them" substitute "the CAA";

(e) in point (f), for "their" substitute "CAA".

(4) Omit paragraph 3.

(5) In paragraph 4—

(a) omit the first six subparagraphs;

(b) in the seventh subparagraph, for the words from the start to "referred to in" substitute "Where regulations made under".

(6) Omit paragraph 5.

(7) In paragraph 6, for "Agency and national competent authorities" substitute "CAA".

(8) Omit paragraph 7.

(9) In paragraph 8—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit ", exchange".

(10) Omit paragraphs 9, 10 and 11.

(11) In paragraph 12, for "Agency and the national competent authorities" substitute "CAA".

(12) Omit paragraph 13.

(13) In paragraph 14—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(ii) for "paragraphs 2 to 9" substitute "paragraphs 2, 4, 6 and 8";

(iii) for "national competent authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(iv) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(v) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(vi) in point (a), for "national competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(vii) in point (b)—

(aa) for "national competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for the words from "the delegated" to the end substitute "regulations made under it";

(viii) omit point (d);

(ix) in point (e), for "national competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(14) In paragraph 15—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) omit "the uniform implementation of and";

(ii) for "paragraphs (2) to (9)" substitute "paragraphs 2, 4, 6 and 8";

(iii) for "Agency and national competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(iv) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(v) for "adopt implementing acts" substitute "make regulations";

(vi) omit point (a);

(vii) in point (b), for "the Agency and national competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(viii) in point (c), for "Agency and national competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

Amendment of Articles 63 to 67 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

140. Omit the following—

(a) Article 63 (pool of European aviation inspectors);

(b) Article 64 (reallocation of responsibility upon request of Member States);

(c) Article 65 (reallocation of responsibility upon request of organisations operating in more than one Member State);

(d) Article 66 (oversight support mechanism);

(e) Article 67 (validity and recognition of certificates and declarations).

Amendment of Article 68 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

141.—(1) Article 68 (acceptance of third country certification) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from the start to "authorities" substitute "The CAA";

(b) for the words from "the delegated" to "thereof" substitute "regulations made under it";

(c) in point (a)—

(i) for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) at the end insert "or";

(d) in point (b)—

(i) for the words from the start to "basis of" substitute "regulations made under";

(ii) at end omit "or";

(e) omit point (c).

(3) In paragraph 2, in both places the word occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(4) In paragraph 3, for the words from the start to "Article 128" substitute "The Secretary of State may make regulations".

Amendment of Article 69 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

142.—(1) Article 69 (qualified entities) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for the words from the start to "tasks" substitute "The CAA may allocate its tasks";

(ii) for the words from "the delegated acts" to "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) in the second subparagraph, for the words from the start to "entities" substitute "The CAA";

(c) omit the third subparagraph.

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for the words from the start to "applicable" substitute "The CAA";

(b) omit "that they granted".

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) for the words from the start to "grant it" substitute "The CAA may grant a qualified entity";

(b) for the words "Agency or the national competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) Omit paragraphs 4 and 5.

Amendment of Article 70 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

143.—(1) Article 70 (safeguard provisions) is amended as follows

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for the words from "delegated acts" to "thereof" substitute "regulations made under it";

(ii) for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(iii) in point (a), for "that Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(iv) in point (b)—

(aa) for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for the words from "the delegated acts" to the end substitute "regulations made under it";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(3) Omit paragraphs 2, 3 and 4.

Amendment of Article 71 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

144.—(1) Article 71 (flexibility provisions) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) for "the delegated or implementing acts adopted on the basis of" substitute "regulations made under";

(iii) in point (c), for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(3) Omit paragraphs 2 and 3.

Amendment of Articles 72 to 74 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

145. Omit the following—

(a) Article 72 (information gathering, exchange and analysis);

(b) Article 73 (protection of the source of information);

(c) Article 74 (repository of information).

SECTION 5

The European Union Aviation Safety Agency – Chapter 5 of Regulation EU (No) 2018/1139

SUB-SECTION 1

Tasks

Amendment of Article 75 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

146.—(1) Article 75 (establishment and functions of the Agency) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Establishment and functions of the Agency" substitute "Functions of the CAA under this Regulation".

(3) Omit paragraph 1.

(4) In paragraph 2—

(a) in the first place it occurs, for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in the first place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (b)—

(i) in both places it occurs, for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(ii) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (c), for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(e) in point (d), omit "Union";

(f) in point (e), omit ", or as requested by the Commission";

(g) in point (f)—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(ii) for "them" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(h) in point (g)—

(i) for "national competent authorities" substitute "Secretary of State";

(ii) for "their tasks" substitute "the tasks of the Secretary of State";

(i) in point (h)—

(i) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(ii) for "Union" substitute "any relevant";

(j) in point (i), for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(k) in point (j), omit "Union".

Amendment of Article 76 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

147.—(1) Article 76 (Agency measures) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Agency measures" substitute "CAA measures".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) for the words from the start to "assist the Commission" substitute "The CAA must, upon request, assist the Secretary of State";

(b) for "delegated and implementing acts to be adopted on the basis of this Regulation" substitute "regulations to be made under it";

(c) for "the Agency submits to the Commission" substitute "the CAA submits to the Secretary of State".

(4) Omit paragraph 2.

(5) In paragraph 3—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis of" substitute "regulations made under";

(c) for "the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it".

(6) In paragraph 4—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for "The Agency" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) for the words from "paragraph 6" to the end substitute "Articles 77 and 79 to 83";

(b) omit "the second, third, fourth and fifth subparagraphs".

(7) Omit paragraphs 5, 6 and 7.

Amendment of Article 77 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

148.—(1) Article 77 (airworthiness and environmental certification) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "Member States" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b) omit the words from ", where those organisations" to the end.

(4) In paragraph 3 for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 78 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

149. Omit Article 78 (aircrew certification).

Amendment of Article 79 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

150. In Article 79 (certification of safety-related aerodrome equipment), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 80 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

151.—(1) Article 80 (ATM/ANS) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a)—

(i) for "Member States are" substitute "the United Kingdom is";

(ii) for "above the territory to which the Treaties apply" substitute "of the United Kingdom";

(c) omit points (b) and (c);

(d) in point (d)—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "points (a) and (b)" substitute "point (a)".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for the words from "including" to "Agency" substitute "the CAA";

(b) for "the delegated acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Article 81 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

152. In Article 81 (air traffic controller training organisations certification)—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit the words from ", where those organisations" to the end.

Amendment of Article 82 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

153.—(1) Article 82 (third-country aircraft operators and international safety oversight) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit the words from "unless a Member State" to the end.

(3) In paragraph 2, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in both places the word occurs, for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 83 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

154.—(1) Article 83 (investigations by the Agency) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit "national competent authorities or".

(4) In paragraph 2—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) in the first two places the words occur, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (b), for "the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it";

(iii) omit point (c);

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "the delegated and implementing acts adopted on the basis thereof" substitute "regulations made under it";

(iii) after "in compliance with" (in the first place it occurs) omit "the";

(iv) omit "of the Member State";

(c) omit the last subparagraph.

(5) In paragraph 3, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(6) Omit paragraph 4.

Amendment of Articles 84 to 86 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

155. Omit the following—

(a) Article 84 (fines and periodic penalty payments);

(b) Article 85 (monitoring of Member States);

(c) Article 86 (research and innovation).

Amendment of Article 87 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

156.—(1) Article 87 (environmental protection) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) Omit paragraphs 2 and 3.

(4) In paragraph 4—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in the second subparagraph—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) in the third subparagraph—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "Member States" substitute "Secretary of State";

(d) in the fourth subparagraph, for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 88 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

157. Omit Article 88 (interdependencies between civil aviation safety and security).

Amendment of Article 89 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

158. Omit Article 89 (interdependencies between civil aviation safety and socio-economic factors).

Amendment of Article 90 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

159.—(1) Article 90 (international cooperation) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "Commission in its" substitute "Secretary of State in the";

(c) in both places it occurs for "European" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) at the start for "The Agency" substitute "The CAA";

(b) for "Agency, in prior consultation with the Commission," substitute "CAA";

(c) for "Union and its Member States" substitute "United Kingdom".

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) in the first subparagraph—

(i) for "The Agency shall assist Member States" substitute "The CAA must assist the Secretary of State";

(ii) in the first place it occurs, for "their" substitute "the United Kingdom's";

(iii) in the second and third places it occurs, for "their" substitute "its";

(b) omit the second subparagraph.

(5) Omit paragraphs 4 and 5.

(6) In paragraph 6—

(a) for "paragraphs 1 to 5" substitute "paragraphs 1 to 3";

(b) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) for "Agency's" substitute "CAA's".

Amendment of Article 91 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

160.—(1) Article 91 (aviation crisis management) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) Omit paragraph 2.

Amendment of Article 92 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

161.—(1) Article 92 (aviation training) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first two places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "in its official publication" substitute "on its website";

(c) in the third place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit "and national competent authorities'".

Amendment of Article 93 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

162. Omit Article 93 (implementation of Single European Sky).

SUB-SECTION 2

Internal structure

Amendment of Articles 94 to 114 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

163. Omit the following—

(a) Article 94 (legal status, seat and local offices);

(b) Article 95 (staff);

(c) Article 96 (privileges and immunities);

(d) Article 97 (liability);

(e) Article 98 (functions of the management board);

(f) Article 99 (composition of the management board);

(g) Article 100 (chairperson of the management board);

(h) Article 101 (meetings of the management board);

(i) Article 102 (voting rules of the management board);

(j) Article 103 (executive director);

(k) Article 104 (responsibilities of the executive director);

(l) Article 105 (powers of the Board of Appeal);

(m) Article 106 (members of the Board of Appeal);

(n) Article 107 (exclusion and objection);

(o) Article 108 (decisions subject to appeal);

(p) Article 109 (persons entitled to appeal);

(q) Article 110 (time limit and form);

(r) Article 111 (interlocutory revision);

(s) Article 112 (examination of appeals);

(t) Article 113 (decisions on appeal);

(u) Article 114 (actions before the Court of Justice).

SUB-SECTION 3

Working methods

Amendment of Article 115 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

164.—(1) Article 115 (procedures for the development of opinions, certification specifications and other detailed specifications, acceptable means of compliance and guidance material) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Management Board" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a)—

(i) omit "the civil and";

(ii) omit "of the Member States";

(c) in point (b) omit "the relevant European";

(d) in point (c), in both places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) the first time it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) the first time it occurs, for "the Member States" substitute "relevant stakeholders";

(c) omit the words from "To that effect" to the end.

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) at the start for "Agency" substitute CAA";

(b) for the words from "in the official" to the end substitute "on the CAA's website".

Amendment of Article 116 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

165.—(1) Article 116 (procedures for taking decisions) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Management Board" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b) omit the words from ", subject to the requirements" to the end;

(c) in point (c), for "this Regulation" substitute "the Civil Aviation Authority Regulations 1991".

(3) In paragraph 2, for "Management Board" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Articles 117 to 119 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

166. Omit the following—

(a) Article 117 (annual and multi-annual programming);

(b) Article 118 (consolidated annual activity report);

(c) Article 119 (transparency and communication).

SUB-SECTION 4

Financial requirements

Amendment of Articles 120 to 126 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

167. Omit the following—

(a) Article 120 (budget);

(b) Article 121 (implementation and control of the budget);

(c) Article 122 (combating fraud);

(d) Article 123 (security rules on the protection of classified and sensitive non-classified information);

(e) Article 124 (evaluation);

(f) Article 125 (financial rules);

(g) Article 126 (fees and charges).

SECTION 6

Final provisions – Chapter 6 of Regulation EU (No) 2018/1139

Amendment of Article 127 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

168. For Article 127 (committee procedure) substitute—

"**Regulations**

1. Regulations made under this Regulation are to be made by statutory instrument.

2. Regulations made by the Secretary of State under this Regulation are subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

3. Regulations made under this Regulation may—

(a) make different provision for different purposes or areas;

(b) include supplementary, incidental or consequential provision;

(c) make transitional, transitory or saving provision."

Amendment of Articles 128 to 131 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

169. Omit the following—

(a) Article 128 (exercise of the delegation);

(b) Article 129 (participation of European third countries);

(c) Article 130 (Headquarters Agreement and operating conditions);

(d) Article 131 (penalties).

Amendment of Article 132 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

170.—(1) Article 132 (processing of personal data) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Member States" substitute "the Secretary of State and the CAA";

(b) for the words from "the national laws" to the end substitute "data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (c.12)".

(3) Omit paragraph 2.

Amendment of Article 140 of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

171.—(1) Article 140 (transitional provisions) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, omit the words from ", including" to the end.

(3) In paragraph 3, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(4) Omit paragraph 4.

(5) In paragraph 5, for the words from "the delegated acts" to "this Regulation", substitute "regulations made under Article 57 and Article 58".

(6) Omit paragraph 6.

Further amendment of Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

172. After Article 141 (entry into force), omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

SECTION 7

Annexes to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

Amendment of Annex I to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

173.—(1) Annex I (aircraft referred to in point (d) of Article 2(3)), point 1 is amended as follows.

(a) in point (a)(ii), in the third indent, omit "of a Member State";

(b) in point (d), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex II to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

174. In Annex II (essential requirements for airworthiness), in point 3.1(d), omit "Union".

Amendment of Annex IV to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

175. In Annex IV (essential requirements for aircrew), in paragraph 2, for "the implementing acts adopted on the basis of" substitute "regulations made under".

Amendment of Annex V to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

176. In Annex V (essential requirements for air operations), in point 8.1(d), omit "Union".

Amendment of Annex VI to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

177. In Annex VI (essential requirements for qualified entities), in point 6, for the words from "one Member State" to the end substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Annex VII to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

178. In Annex VII (essential requirements for aerodromes)—

(a) in point 2.2.2, omit "Union";

(b) in point 3.3, for "Member States" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point 4.2.2, omit "Union".

Amendment of Annex VIII to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

179.—(1) Annex VIII (essential requirements for ATM/ANS and air traffic controllers) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 2.7 for "Union" substitute "national".

(3) In point 2.8—

(a) for "Member States" substitute "Secretary of State";

(b) for "as implemented under Regulation (EC) No 551/2004" substitute "as given effect under Eurocontrol airspace management documents";

(c) omit "in the context of the common transport policy".

(4) In point 5.1(g), omit "Union".

Amendment of Annex IX to Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

180.—(1) Annex IX (essential requirements for unmanned aircraft) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 1.1 omit "Union and national".

(3) In point 2.2(a), for the words from "the delegated act" to "Article 57" substitute "regulations made under Articles 57 and 58".

(4) In point 2.4.5, for "Union law" substitute "the law of the United Kingdom".

(5) In point 4—

(a) in point 4.1—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(ii) for "the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under";

(b) in points 4.2 and 4.3, for " the implementing acts referred to in" substitute "regulations made under".

PART 4

Amendment of EU implementing Regulations

CHAPTER 1

Amendment of Commission Regulation on initial airworthiness

Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 (initial airworthiness)

181. Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012 of 3 August 2012 laying down implementing rules for the airworthiness and environmental certification of aircraft and related products, parts and appliances, as well as for the certification of design and production organisations, is amended in accordance with regulations 182 to 235.

Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

182. In Article 1 (scope and definitions), in paragraph 2—

(a) in point (g)—

(i) for "'ETSO'" substitute "'UKTSO'";

(ii) in both places the words occur, for "European Technical Standard Order" substitute "United Kingdom Technical Standard Order";

(iii) for "European Aviation Safety Agency (the 'Agency')" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority (the 'CAA')";

(b) after point (g) insert—

"(gg) 'Agency' means the European Union Aviation Safety Agency;";

(c) in point (h)—

(i) for "'EPA'" substitute "'UKPA'";

(ii) in both places it occurs, for "European" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

183. In Article 2 (products, parts and appliances certification), in paragraph 2—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) in the second place the words occur, for "a Member State" substitute "the Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

184.—(1) Article 3 (continued validity of type-certificates and related certificates of airworthiness) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the first place the words occur, after "Member State" insert "or the United Kingdom";

(b) in point (a)(i)—

(i) in the third and fourth indents, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit the last paragraph.

Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

185. In Article 4 (continued validity of supplemental type-certificates), in paragraph 1, in both places the words occur, after "Member State" insert "or the United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

186. In Article 6 (continued validity of parts and appliances certificates), in paragraph 1, after "Member State" insert "or the United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

187. In Article 7 (permit to fly), after "Member States" insert "or the United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 7a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

188.—(1) Article 7a (operational suitability data) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, in both places the words occur, after "an EU operator" insert "or a UK operator".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) after "an EU operator" insert "or a UK operator";

(b) in the second place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

189.—(1) Article 8 (design organisations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "non-Member State" substitute "foreign state";

(b) in point (b) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraph 3, after "Member State" insert "or the United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

190.—(1) Article 9 (production organisations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "non-Member State" substitute "foreign state";

(b) in point (b) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraph 3, after "Member State" insert "or the United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

191.—(1) Article 10 (Agency measures) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit "competent authorities,".

(4) In paragraphs 2 and 3, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

192. After Article 12 (entry into force), omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

193. Annex 1, Part 21 (certification of aircraft and related products, parts and appliances, and of design and production organisations) is amended in accordance with regulations 194 to 235.

Amendment of introductory section to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

194.—(1) The list of contents is amended as follows—

(a) omit the entry for point 21.1;

(b) in Section A—

(i) at the entries for points 21.A.109 and 21.A.118A, for "EPA" substitute "UKPA";

(ii) at the entries for points 21.A.179 and 21.A.209, omit "within Member States";

(iii) at the entry for point 21.A.451, for "EPA" substitute "UKPA";

(iv) at the entry for Subpart O, for "European" substitute "United Kingdom";

(v) at the entries for points 21.A.604, 21.A.606, 21.A.607 and 21.A.609, in each place it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(vi) omit the entry for point 21.A.705;

(vii) at the entry for point 21.A.807, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(c) in Section B—

(i) in the heading, for "competent authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) at the entries for points 21.B.20 and 21.B.25, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) at the entry for Subpart O, for "European" substitute "United Kingdom";

(d) in the list of Appendices, in each place the words occur, for "EASA" substitute "CAA".

(2) Omit the entry for point 21.1.

Amendment of Subpart A of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

195.—(1) Section A (technical requirements), Subpart A (general provisions) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.A.3A—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "European" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) in both places it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (1)—

(aa) in the first place it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(bb) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(cc) in the second place it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(iii) in point (2), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c)—

(i) in point (1)—

(aa) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(bb) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (2)—

(aa) in the first place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(cc) in the second place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.A.3B—

(a) in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), in both places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(iii) in points (1) and (2) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 21.A.4, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

Amendment of Subpart B of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

196.—(1) Section A, Subpart B (type-certificates and restricted type-certificates) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.14, 21.A.15, 21.A.16A, 21.A.16B, 21.A.17A, 21.A.17B, 21.A.18, 21.A.19, 21.A.20, 21.A.21, 21.A.23, 21.A.33, 21.A.35, 21.A.41, 21.A.51, 21.A.55, 21.A.57 and 21.A.61, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.A.62—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "EU operators" substitute "United Kingdom operators";

(ii) for "an EU operator" substitute "a United Kingdom operator";

(b) in point (b), for "EU operators" substitute "United Kingdom operators";

(c) for point (c)(1) (and the "and" after it), substitute "the CAA; and".

Amendment of Subpart D of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

197.—(1) Section A, Subpart D (changes to type-certificates and restricted type-certificates) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.90B, 21.A.93, 21.A.95, 21.A.97, 21.A.101, 21.A.103 and 21.A.105, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.A.108—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "EU operators" substitute "United Kingdom operators";

(ii) for "an EU operator" substitute "a United Kingdom operator";

(b) in point (b), for "EU operators" substitute "United Kingdom operators";

(c) for point (c)(1) (and the "and" after it), substitute "the CAA; and".

(4) In point 21.A.109—

(a) in the heading, for "EPA" substitute "UKPA";

(b) in point (b), for "EPA (European Part Approval)" substitute "UKPA (United Kingdom Part Approval)".

Amendment of Subpart E of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

198.—(1) Section A, Subpart E (supplemental type-certificates) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.112B, 21.A.113, 21.A.115 and 21.A.116, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.A.118A, in both places it occurs (including the heading), for "EPA" substitute "UKPA".

(4) In points 21.A.118B, 21.A.119 and 21.A.120A, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 21.A.120B—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "EU operators" substitute "United Kingdom operators";

(ii) for "an EU operator" substitute "a United Kingdom operator";

(b) in point (b), for "EU operators" substitute "United Kingdom operators";

(c) for point (c)(1) (and the "and" after it), substitute "the CAA; and".

Amendment of Subpart F of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

199.—(1) Section A, Subpart F (production without production organisation approval) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.124, 21.A.125A, 21.A.125B, 21.A.125C and 21.A.126, in each place it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.A.129—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (f)(2)—

(i) for "Agency and the competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "established by the Agency" substitute "established by the CAA";

(iii) omit the words from "or accepted by" to the end;

(c) In point 21.A.130—

(i) in point (a), in both places it occurs, for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in points (c) and (d), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart G of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

200.—(1) Section A, Subpart G (production organisation approval) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.134, 21.A.135, 21.A.143, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.A.145—

(a) in point (b)(1), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)(1), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In points 21.A.147, 21.A.153, 21.A.157, 21.A.158 and 21.A.159, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 21.A.163—

(a) in points (b), (c) and (d), for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (e), for "its competent authority" substitute "the CAA".

(6) In point 21.A.165—

(a) in point (c)—

(i) in point (1), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in points (2) and (4), for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (f)(2)—

(i) for "Agency and the competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "established by the Agency" substitute "established by the CAA";

(iii) omit the words from "or accepted by" to the end;

(c) in point (h), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart H of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

201.—(1) Section A, Subpart H (certificates of airworthiness and restricted certificates of airworthiness) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.A.172, for "a Member State ('Member State of registry')" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In point 21.A.173, in point (b)(2) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 21.A.174—

(a) in point (a) for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) in point (2)(i)—

(aa) in the second indent for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) in the third indent for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (3)—

(aa) in point (i) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(bb) in point (ii) for "a non-Member State" substitute "another state";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 21.A.175, for the words from "one or more of" to the end substitute "English".

(6) In point 21.A.177, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point 21.A.179—

(a) in the heading, omit "within Member States";

(b) for point (a) substitute—

"(a) Where ownership of an aircraft has changed, it remains on the United Kingdom register, and it has either a certificate of airworthiness or a restricted certificate of airworthiness conforming to a restricted type-certificate only, that certificate or restricted certificate (as the case may be) must be transferred together with the aircraft. ";

(c) for point (b) substitute—

"(b) Where ownership of an aircraft has changed, it remains on the United Kingdom register, and the aircraft has a restricted certificate of airworthiness not conforming to a restricted type-certificate, that restricted certificate must be transferred together with the aircraft.".

(8) In point 21.A.180, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

(9) In point 21.A.181(b), for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart I of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

202.—(1) Section A, Subpart I (noise certificates) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.A.203, for "a Member State (Member State of registry)" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In point 21.A.204—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority of the Member State of Registry" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)(1), third indent, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 21.A.207, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 21.A.209—

(a) in the heading, omit "within Member States";

(b) for the words from "changed:" to the end substitute "changed and it remains on the United Kingdom register, the noise certificate must be transferred together with the aircraft.";

(c) omit points (a) and (b).

(6) In point 21.A.210, for the words from "competent authority" to "inspection" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point 21.A.211, in point (b), for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart J of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

203.—(1) Section A, Subpart J (design organisation approval) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.234, 21.A.235, 21.A.239, 21.A.243 and 21.A.247, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.A.251, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(4) In points 21.A.253, 21.A.257, 21.A.258 and 21.A.259, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 21.A.263—

(a) in point (b)—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (4) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) in points (3) and (4) for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (5) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(6) In point 21.A.265, in both places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart K of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

204.—(1) Section A, Subpart K (parts and appliances) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.A.303, in point (b), for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(3) In point 21.A.305—

(a) omit "Union";

(b) in the first place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(d) in the second place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 21.A.307, in point (a), for "EASA" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart M of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

205.—(1) Section A, Subpart M (repairs) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.A.431, in point (e), in both places it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(3) In point 21.A.431B, in point (a)(2), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 21.A.432B, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 21.A.433—

(a) in point (a)(1)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(ii) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in the second place it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) in point (b), in both places it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(6) In point 21.A.435, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point 21.A.437—

(a) in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(ii) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(8) In point 21.A.443, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(9) In point 21.A.445—

(a) in point (a), in points (1) and (2), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in both places it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(10) In point 21.A.447, in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(11) In point 21.A.449, in points (a) and (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(12) In point 21.A.451—

(a) in the heading, for "EPA" substitute "UKPA";

(b) in point (a)(1)(ii), for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(c) in points (a)(2) and (b)(2), for "EPA" substitute "UKPA".

Amendment of Subpart O of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

206.—(1) Section A, Subpart O (European Technical Standard Order Authorisations) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "European" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In points 21.A.601 and 21.A.602A, in each place it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(4) In point 21.A.602B—

(a) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) in point (b)(1), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 21.A.603, in point (a)—

(a) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point 21.A.604, in each place it occurs (including the heading), for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(7) In point 21.A.605—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c), for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(8) In point 21.A.606—

(a) in the first two places it occurs (including the heading), for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (b), for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(9) In points 21.A.607 (including the heading) and 21.A.608, in each place it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(10) In point 21.A.609—

(a) in each place it occurs (including the heading), for "ETSO" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (d), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(11) In point 21.A.610—

(a) in point (a), for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(12) In point 21.A.611—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(ii) in both places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in points (b) and (c), in each place it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

(13) In point 21.A.613, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(14) In point 21.A.615—

(a) in the first two places it occurs (including the heading), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(c) in the third place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(15) In point 21.A.619—

(a) in both places it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) in both places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(16) In point 21.A.621, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

Amendment of Subpart P of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

207.—(1) Section A, Subpart P (permit to fly) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit point 21.A.705.

(3) In point 21.A.707, in point (a)—

(a) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "that authority" substitute "the CAA".

(4) In point 21.A.709—

(a) in point (a)(1), in both places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a)(2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In 21.A.710—

(a) in point (a)(1), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c)—

(i) for "Agency, the competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "Agency or the competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point 21.A.711—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in points (b), (c) and (d), for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(c) in points (f) and (g), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point 21.A.715, for the words from "one or more" to the end substitute "English".

(8) In point 21.A.719, in point (b), omit the words from "provided the aircraft remains" to the end.

(9) In points 21.A.721 and 21.A.723(c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(10) In point 21.A.729—

(a) in point (a), for "Agency and competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "Agency or the competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart Q of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

208.—(1) Section A, Subpart Q (identification of products, parts and appliances) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.A.801 and 21.A.803, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.A.804—

(a) in point (a)(3)—

(i) for "EPA" substitute "UKPA";

(ii) for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 21.A.807—

(a) in the heading and in point (a), in each place it occurs, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(b) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of the heading for Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

209. In the heading for Section B (procedures for competent authorities), for "competent authorities" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Subpart A of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

210.—(1) Section B, Subpart A (general provisions) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.B.5—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit "Member States".

(3) Omit point 21.B.20.

(4) In point 21.B.25—

(a) in the heading, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (a);

(c) in point (b)(2)—

(i) for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit the words from ", including" to the end.

(5) In point 21.B.30—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (b).

(6) In point 21.B.35—

(a) omit point (a);

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point 21.B.40—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (b).

(8) Omit point 21.B.45.

(9) In point 21.B.55—

(a) for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(b) for the words from "the respective" to the end substitute "any relevant enactment".

(10) Omit point 21.B.60.

Amendment of Subpart B of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

211. In Section B, Subpart B (type-certificates and restricted type-certificates), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart D of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

212. In Section B, Subpart D (changes to type-certificates and restricted type-certificates), in point 21.B.70, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart E of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

213. In Section B, Subpart E (supplemental type-certificates), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart F of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

214.—(1) Section B, Subpart F (production without production organisation approval) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.B.120 and 21.B.125, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.B.130, in point (a)—

(a) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "EASA" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 21.B.135—

(a) in the first place it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a), in both places it occurs, for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (b)—

(i) for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in both places it occurs, for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in point (5), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In points 21.B.140 and 21.B.145, in each place it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point 21.B.150—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (d)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in both places it occurs, for "EASA" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart G of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

215.—(1) Section B, Subpart G (production organisation approval) is amended as follows.

(2) In points 21.B.220 and 21.B.225, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.B.230—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "EASA Form 55" substitute "CAA Form 55".

(4) In points 21.B.235, 21.B.240, 21.B.245 and 21.B.260, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart H of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

216.—(1) Section B, Subpart H (certificates of airworthiness and restricted certificates of airworthiness) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.B.320, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.B.325—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c)—

(i) for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "EASA" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 21.B.326, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 21.B.327—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (1)(ii)—

(aa) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(cc) in the second place the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in point (2)(ii), in both places the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(6) In points 21.B.330 and 21.B.345, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart I of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

217.—(1) Section B, Subpart I (noise certificates) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.B.420, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.B.425—

(a) for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "EASA" substitute "CAA".

(4) In points 21.B.430 and 21.B.445, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart J of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

218. In Section B, Subpart J (design organisation approval), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart K of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

219. In Section B, Subpart K (parts and appliances), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart M of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

220. In Section B, Subpart M (repairs), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart O of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

221. In Section B, Subpart O (European Technical Standard Order Authorisations)—

(a) in the heading, for "European" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart P of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

222.—(1) Section B, Subpart P (permit to fly) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 21.B.520, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 21.B.525—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "EASA" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In points 21.B.530 and 21.B.545, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart Q of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

223. In Section B, Subpart Q (identification of products, parts and appliances), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

224.—(1) The list of contents for the Appendices is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "EASA forms" substitute "CAA forms".

(3) In the paragraph commencing "The EASA"—

(a) for "EASA ('European Aviation Safety Agency')" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(c) for "EASA Forms" substitute "CAA Forms".

(4) In the list of Appendices, in each place the words occur, for "EASA Form" substitute "CAA Form".

Amendment of Appendix 1 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

225.—(1) Appendix 1 is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1".

(3) In "EASA Form 1"—

(a) in box 1, for "Approving Competent Authority/Country" substitute "CAA/UK";

(b) in box 2, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(c) at the end, for "EASA Form 1-21 Issue 2" substitute "CAA Form 1-21 Issue 1".

(4) In the "Instructions for the use of EASA Form 1"—

(a) in the heading, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(b) in the paragraph which begins "These instructions relate", in both places the words occur, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(c) in paragraph 2.6, omit ", and if appropriate, in one or more other languages";

(d) in paragraph 5—

(i) in the instructions for Block 1, omit the paragraph which begins "State the name";

(ii) in the instructions for Block 2, in both places the words occur, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(iii) in the instructions for Block 4, for "EASA Form 55" substitute "CAA Form 55";

(iv) in the instructions for Block 12, in both places the words occur, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(v) in the instructions for Block 13c, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Appendix 2 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

226.—(1) Appendix 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "EASA Form 15a" substitute "CAA Form 15a".

(3) In the form—

(a) for "[Member State]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) omit "A Member State of the European Union (*)";

(c) for "[competent authority of the Member State]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(d) at the end—

(i) for “EASA Form 15a Issue 4” substitute “CAA Form 15a Issue 1”;

(ii) omit “(*) Delete for non-EU Member States”.

Amendment of Appendix 3 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

227. Appendix 3 is amended as follows—

(a) for “Competent authority logo” substitute “CAA logo”;

(b) for “in all Member States” substitute “in the United Kingdom”;

(c) for “non-Member” substitute “other”;

(d) for “competent authority representative” substitute “CAA representative”;

(e) at the end, for “EASA Form 20a” substitute “CAA Form 20a”.

Amendment of Appendix 4 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

228. Appendix 4 is amended as follows—

(a) in the first box, for the words from “Member State of the Competent Authority” to “issued by EASA” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(b) for “in all Member States” substitute “in the United Kingdom”;

(c) for “non-Member” substitute “other”;

(d) at the end, for “EASA Form 20b” substitute “CAA Form 20b”.

Amendment of Appendix 5 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

229.—(1) Appendix 5 is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for “EASA Form 24” substitute “CAA Form 24”.

(3) For “Competent Authority logo” substitute “CAA logo”.

(4) In the form—

(a) for “[Member State of registry]” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(b) for “[competent authority of the Member State]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;

(c) in box 6, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;

(d) at the end, for “EASA Form 24 Issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 24 Issue 1”.

Amendment of Appendix 6 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

230.—(1) Appendix 6 is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for “EASA Form 25” substitute “CAA Form 25”.

(3) For “Competent Authority logo” substitute “CAA logo”.

(4) In the form—

(a) for “[Member State of registry]” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(b) for “[competent authority of the Member State]” substitute “Civil Aviation Authority”;

(c) in box 6, for “competent authority of the Member State of registry” substitute “CAA”;

(d) at the end, for “EASA Form 25 Issue 2” substitute “CAA Form 25 Issue 1”.

Amendment of Appendix 7 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

231. In Appendix 7, at the end, for “EASA Form 45” substitute “CAA Form 45”.

Amendment of Appendix 8 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

232.—(1) Appendix 8 is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "EASA Form 52" substitute "CAA Form 52".

(3) In the form—

(a) in Block 2, for "[Member State] A Member State of the European Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) at the end, for "EASA Form 52 Issue 2" substitute "CAA Form 52 Issue 1";

(c) omit footnotes (1) and (2).

(4) In the "Instructions for the use of Aircraft Statement of Conformity EASA Form 52"—

(a) in the heading, for "EASA Form 52" substitute "CAA Form 52";

(b) in paragraph 1.2—

(i) for "(EASA Form 52)" substitute "(CAA Form 52)";

(ii) for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(c) in paragraph 2.1, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in paragraph 2.3—

(i) at the end of the first sentence insert "in English";

(ii) omit the second sentence;

(e) in paragraph 3.2, for "to the competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "to the CAA";

(f) in paragraph 3.3, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(g) omit the instructions for Block 2;

(h) in the instructions for Block 7, for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(i) in the instructions for Block 21, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Appendix 9 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

233.—(1) Appendix 9 (EASA Form 53) is amended as follows.

(2) At the end of the form, for "EASA Form 53" substitute "CAA Form 53".

(3) In the "completion instructions", in each place the words occur (including the heading), for "EASA Form 53" substitute "CAA Form 53".

Amendment of Appendix 10 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

234.—(1) Appendix 10 (EASA Form 55) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "EASA Form 55" substitute "CAA Form 55".

(3) On the first page of the form—

(a) for "[Member State] (*)" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit "A Member of the European Union (**)";

(c) for "[Member State code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(d) for "[Competent Authority of the Member State]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(e) for "competent authority: [competent authority identification (*)]" substitute "CAA";

(f) for "EASA Form 55a issue 2" substitute "CAA Form 55a issue 1";

(g) omit the notes at "(*)" and "(**)".

(4) On the second page of the form—

(a) for "[Member State] (*)" and "A Member State of the European Union (**)" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) for "[Member State code (*)]", in both places it occurs, substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) for "[competent authority identification (*)]" substitute "the CAA";

(d) for "EASA Form 55b Issue 2" substitute "CAA Form 55b Issue 1";

(e) omit the notes at "(*)" and "(**)".

Amendment of Appendix 11 to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 748/2012

235. Appendix 11 (EASA Form 65) is amended as follows—

(a) in the heading, for "EASA Form 65" substitute "CAA Form 65";

(b) for "[Member State] (*)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) omit "A Member of the European Union (**)";

(d) for "[Member State code (**)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(e) for "competent authority: [competent authority identification (*)2]" substitute "CAA";

(f) for "EASA Form 65, Issue 2" substitute "CAA Form 65, Issue 1";

(g) omit the notes at "(*)" and "(**)".

CHAPTER 2

Amendment of Commission Regulation on continuing airworthiness

Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 (continuing airworthiness)

236. Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014 on the continuing airworthiness of aircraft and aeronautical products, parts and appliances, and on the approval of organisations and personnel involved in these tasks is amended in accordance with regulations 237 to 284.

Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

237.—(1) Article 1 (subject matter and scope), is amended as follows.

(2) In point (a)—

(a) in point (i)—

(i) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(ii) for "an EU" substitute "a UK";

(b) in point (ii)—

(i) for "an EU" substitute "a UK";

(ii) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In point (b), for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

238.—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.

(2) In point (i), for "Member States" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In point (p)—

(a) in point (ii), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (iii), for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

239.—(1) Article 4 (maintenance organisation approvals) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraphs 2 and 3, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In paragraph 4, for "Member State" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

240.—(1) Article 5 (certifying staff) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In paragraph 6, for the words from "the national laws" to the end substitute "other relevant enactments continue to apply".

Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

241. In Article 6 (training organisation requirements), in paragraph 2, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

242. In Article 8 (entry into force) omit paragraphs 2, 2a, 3 and 6(a).

Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

243.—(1) Article 9 (Agency measures) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "Agency measures" substitute "Acceptable means of compliance".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit "competent authorities,".

(4) In paragraphs 2 and 3, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

244. After Article 9 (Agency measures), omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

245. Annex 1 (Part-M) is amended in accordance with regulations 246 to 262.

Amendment of the introductory part of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

246.—(1) The list of contents is amended as follows—

(a) in Section A—

(i) omit the entry for point M.A.903;

(ii) at the entry for point M.A.904, for "EU" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in Section B—

(i) in the heading, for "competent authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) at the entry for point M.B.102, for "Competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(iii) omit the entry for point M.B.105;

(iv) at the entry for point M.B.902, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in the list of Appendices—

(i) at the entry for Appendix 2, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(ii) at the entry for Appendix 3, for "EASA Form 15" substitute "CAA Form 15".

(2) Omit point M.1.

Amendment of Subpart B of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

247.—(1) Section A (technical requirements), Subpart B (accountability) is amended as follows.

(2) In point M.A.201, in point (j), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point M.A.202—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority designated by the State of Registry" substitute "CAA and";

(ii) omit "and, if applicable, the Member State of operator,";

(b) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart C of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

248.—(1) Section A, Subpart C (continuing airworthiness) is amended as follows.

(2) In point M.A.301, in point (5)—

(a) in point (iii), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (iv), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point M.A.302—

(a) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) in point (i), for the words from "competent authority" to the end substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit point (ii);

(c) in point (d)—

(i) in point (i), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (ii), for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO";

(d) in point (g), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(e) in point (h)—

(i) in point (4), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (5), in the paragraph beginning "If the review shows"—

(aa) for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "such competent authority" substitute "the CAA".

(4) In points M.A.303 and M.A.304, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point M.A.305—

(a) in point (d), in point (1), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (e), for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(c) in point (f), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point M.A.306, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart D of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

249. In Section A, Subpart D (maintenance standards), in point M.A.401(b)(1), for "competent authority or the Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart E of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

250.—(1) Section A, Subpart E (components) is amended as follows.

(2) In point M.A.501(a)(1), for "an EASA Form 1" substitute "a CAA Form 1".

(3) In point M.A.502—

(a) in point (b)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "an EASA Form 1" substitute "a CAA Form 1";

(b) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in points (d) and (e), for "an EASA Form 1" substitute "a CAA Form 1".

Amendment of Subpart F of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

251.—(1) Section A, Subpart F (maintenance organisation) is amended as follows.

(2) In points M.A.602, M.A.603 and M.A.604, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point M.A.607—

(a) in point (a)(1), for "Member State" substitute "other relevant";

(b) in point (b), in the last paragraph, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point M.A.613, in both places the words occur, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1".

(5) In points M.A.614, M.A.615, M.A.617, M.A.618 and M.A.619, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart G of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

252.—(1) Section A, Subpart G (continuing airworthiness management organisation) is amended as follows.

(2) In points M.A.702 and M.A.703, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point M.A.704—

(a) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c), for the words from "competent authority" to the end substitute "CAA".

(4) In points M.A.706, M.A.707(b) and M.A.708(b)(2), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point M.A.710—

(a) in point (a)(10), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (e), in both places the words occur, for "EASA Form" substitute "CAA Form";

(c) in point (f), for "Member State of Registry of that aircraft" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (h), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point M.A.711—

(a) in point (a)(4), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) omit the words "registered in one of the Member States";

(ii) in point (2), for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA".

(7) In points M.A.712(f), M.A.713, M.A.715 and M.A.716, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart H of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

253.—(1) Section A, Subpart H (certificate of release to service - CRS) is amended as follows.

(2) In point M.A.801(d)(3), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point M.A.802(b), for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1".

(4) In point M.A.803(a)(1), for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Subpart I of Section A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

254.—(1) Section A, Subpart I (airworthiness review certificate) is amended as follows.

(2) In point M.A.901—

(a) in point (a), for "EASA Form 15a" substitute "CAA Form 15a";

(b) in points (d) and (f) to (j), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (l)—

(i) in point (1)(f), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (5), for "EASA Form 15c" substitute "CAA Form 15c";

(iii) in point (6), for the words from "competent authority" to "aircraft" substitute "CAA";

(iv) in point (7), for the words "competent authority of the Member State of Registry" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point M.A.902—

(a) for point (a)(3) (and the "or" after it), substitute "the aircraft is not on the United Kingdom aircraft register; or";

(b) in point (b)(2), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) Omit point M.A.903.

(5) In point M.A.904—

(a) in the heading, for "EU" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in point (a)—

(i) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(ii) in point (1), for "Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(c) in points (b), (c) and (d), for "Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (e), in both places the words occur, for "Member State" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point M.A.905, in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of the heading for Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

255. In the heading for Section B (procedure for competent authorities), for "competent authorities" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Subpart A of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

256.—(1) Section B, Subpart A (general) is amended as follows.

(2) In point M.B.101, for the words from "competent authorities" to the end substitute "CAA".

(3) In point M.B.102—

(a) for the heading, substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a)—

(i) for the words from the start to "This competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) after "organisational structure" insert "for the application and enforcement of Section A of this Part";

(c) in point (d), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point M.B.104—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) in point (4), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (7), for "competent" substitute "aviation";

(iii) in point (9), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d)—

(i) in point (4), for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (7), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) omit point (f).

(5) Omit point M.B.105.

Amendment of Subpart B of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

257. In Section B, in Subpart B (accountability), in M.B.201, for the words from the start to "in M.1 are" substitute "The CAA is".

Amendment of Subpart C of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

258. In Section B, in Subpart C (continuing airworthiness), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart F of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

259.—(1) In Section B, Subpart F (maintenance organisation) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit point M.B.601.

(3) In point M.B.602, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point M.B.603—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "an EASA Form 3" substitute "a CAA Form 3";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "EASA Form 3" substitute "CAA Form 3";

(c) in point (c)—

(i) for "EASA Form 3" substitute "CAA Form 3";

(ii) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(5) In points M.B.604, M.B.605, M.B.606 and M.B.607, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart G of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

260.—(1) Section B, Subpart G (continuing airworthiness management organisation) is amended as follows.

(2) In point M.B.701—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (b).

(3) In point M.B.702, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point M.B.703—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "an EASA Form 14" substitute "a CAA Form 14";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "EASA Form 14" substitute "CAA Form 14";

(c) in point (c), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (d), for "an EASA Form 14" substitute "a CAA Form 14".

(5) In points M.B.704, M.B.705, M.B.706 and M.B.707, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart I of Section B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

261.—(1) Section B, Subpart I (airworthiness review certificate) is amended as follows.

(2) In point M.B.901, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point M.B.902—

(a) in the heading, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "EASA Form 15a" substitute "CAA Form 15a";

(iii) in the second place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in points (b), (c) and (d), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point M.B.903, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

262.—(1) The Appendices to Annex 1 are amended as follows.

(2) In Appendix 1—

(a) in paragraph 1—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(b) in paragraph 4—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "competent authorities of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(c) in paragraph 5.1, in points (5) to (10), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(d) in paragraph 5.2—

(i) in point (7), for "competent authority of the Member State of registry" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (8), for "competent authority of the member State of registry" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In Appendix 2—

(a) in the first three places the words occur (including the heading), for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(b) in paragraph 2.2, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in paragraph 5—

(i) in the instructions for Block 1—

(aa) for "Approving Competent Authority/Country" substitute "CAA/UK";

(bb) omit the paragraph commencing "State the name";

(ii) in the instructions for Block 2, in both places the words occur, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(iii) in the instructions for Block 4, for "EASA form 3" substitute "CAA Form 3";

(iv) in the instructions for Block 11—

(aa) in row (i), for "Authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) in the footnote, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(v) in the instructions for Block 12, in the first and last paragraphs, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(vi) in the instructions for Blocks 14b and 14c, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in the form—

(i) in block 1, for "Approving Competent Authority / Country" substitute "CAA/UK";

(ii) in block 2, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(iii) at the end, for "EASA Form 1-MF/145 Issue 2" substitute "CAA Form 1-MF/145 Issue 1".

(4) In Appendix 3—

(a) in the heading, for "EASA Form 15" substitute "CAA Form 15";

(b) in the first form—

(i) for "[Member State] A Member of the European Union (*)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "[Member State Code]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) for "EASA Form 15b Issue 4" substitute "CAA Form 15b Issue 1";

(iv) omit the note at "(*)";

(c) in the second form—

(i) for "[Member State] A Member of the European Union (*)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "[competent authority of the Member State]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(iii) for "EASA Form 15a Issue 4" substitute "CAA Form 15a Issue 1";

(iv) omit the note at "(*)";

(d) in the third form—

(i) for "[Member State] A Member of the European Union (*)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "[Member State Code]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) for "EASA Form 15c Issue 1" substitute "CAA Form 15c Issue 1";

(iv) omit the note at "(*)".

(5) In Appendix 4—

(a) in points 3 to 6, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point 9, for "competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point 12, in the note at the end, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In Appendix 5—

(a) on the first page of the form—

(i) for "[Member State (*)] A Member of the European Union (**)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "[Member State Code(*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) for "[competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(iv) for "For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "For the CAA";

(v) for "EASA Form 3-MF Issue 3" substitute "CAA Form 3-MF Issue 1";

(vi) omit the notes at "(*)" and "(**)";

(b) on the second page of the form—

(i) for "[Member State Code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "For the CAA";

(iii) for "EASA Form 3-MF Issue 3" substitute "CAA Form 3-MF Issue 1";

(iv) omit the note at "(*)".

(7) In Appendix 6—

(a) on the first page of the form—

(i) for "[Member State (*)] A Member of the European Union (**)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "[Member State Code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) for "[Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(iv) in condition 7, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(v) for "For the Competent Authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "For the CAA";

(vi) for "EASA Form 14 issue 4" substitute "CAA Form 14 issue 1";

(b) on the second page of the form—

(i) for "[Member State Code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "For the CAA";

(iii) for "EASA Form 14 issue 4" substitute "CAA Form 14 issue 1";

(iv) omit the notes at "(*)" and "(**)".

Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

263. Annex 2 (Part-145) is amended in accordance with regulations 264 to 267.

Amendment of the introductory part of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

264.—(1) The introductory part of Annex 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In the list of contents—

(a) in the heading for Section B, for "Competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(b) at the entry for point 145.B.10, for "Competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) omit the entry for point 145.B.15;

(d) at the entry for Appendix 1, for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1".

(3) Omit the entry for point 145.1.

Amendment of Section A of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

265.—(1) Section A (technical requirements) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 145.A.15—

(a) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "such authority" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In point 145.A.30—

(a) in points (b)(2) and (e), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (f), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (j)—

(i) in points (1) and (2), for "Community territory" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) in point (5), in the last paragraph, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(4) In point 145.A.35(h), for "competent authorities, the Agency and the Member State" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 145.A.40(a)(i), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point 145.A.42(a)(i), for "an EASA Form 1" substitute "a CAA Form 1".

(7) In point 145.A.45(b)(4), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(8) In point 145.A.50(d)—

(a) for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1";

(b) for "an EASA Form 1" substitute "a CAA Form 1".

(9) In points 145.A.55, 145.A.60, 145.A.65, 145.A.70, 145.A.85, 145.A.90 and 145.A.95, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Section B of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

266.—(1) Section B (procedure for competent authorities) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "competent authorities" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 145.B.01, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 145.B.10—

(a) in the heading, for "Competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (1), for the words from the start to "This competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(c) in point (4), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) Omit point 145.B.15.

(6) In point 145.B.20, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point 145.B.25—

(a) in points (1) and (2), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (3), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(8) In points 145.B.30, 145.B.35, 145.B.40, 145.B.45, 145.B.50, 145.B.55 and 145.B.60, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

267.—(1) The Appendices to Annex 2 are amended as follows.

(2) In Appendix 1 for "EASA Form 1" substitute "CAA Form 1".

(3) In Appendix 3—

(a) on the first page of the form—

(i) for "[Member State (*)] A Member of the European Union (**)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "[Member State Code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) for "[Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(iv) for "For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "For the CAA";

(v) for "EASA Form 3-145 Issue 3" substitute "CAA Form 3-145 Issue 1";

(vi) omit the notes at "(*)" and "(**)";

(b) on the second page of the form—

(i) for "[Member State Code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "For the CAA";

(iii) for "EASA Form 3-145 Issue 3" substitute "CAA Form 3-145 Issue 1";

(iv) omit the note at "(*)".

Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

268. Annex 3 (Part-66) is amended in accordance with regulations 269 to 278.

Amendment of the introductory part of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

269.—(1) The introductory part of Annex 3 is amended as follows.

(2) In the list of contents—

(a) at the entry for point 66.1, for "Competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(b) in the heading for Section B, for "Competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(c) at the entries for points 66.B.10, 66.B.100 and 66.B.200, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) at the entry for Appendix 5, for "EASA Form 19" substitute "CAA Form 19".

(3) In point 66.1—

(a) in the heading, for "Competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (a);

(c) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Section A of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

270.—(1) Section A (technical requirements), Subpart A (aircraft maintenance licence) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 66.A.5, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 66.A.10—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "an EASA Form 19" substitute "a CAA Form 19";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b) for "competent authority of the Member State that issued the aircraft maintenance licence" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "EASA Form 19" substitute "CAA Form 19";

(d) omit points (d) and (e).

(4) In points 66.A.25 and 66.A.30, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 66.A.40—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority that issued it" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "competent authority records" substitute "CAA's records";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "EASA Form 19" substitute "CAA Form 19";

(ii) for "competent authority that issued the original aircraft maintenance licence" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point 66.A.45(b) and (c), for "competent authority" substitute CAA".

(7) In point 66.A.50(b)(2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(8) Omit point 66.A.70.

Amendment of heading for Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

271. In the heading for Section B (procedures for competent authorities), for "competent authorities" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Subpart A of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

272.—(1) Section B, Subpart A (general) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 66.B.1, for the words from "competent authorities" to the end substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 66.B.10—

(a) in the heading, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a)—

(i) omit the first paragraph;

(ii) in the second paragraph, for "This competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(c) in points (b) and (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 66.B.20(a) and (b)(6), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) Omit point 66.B.25.

(6) In point 66.B.30, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart B of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

273.—(1) Section B, Subpart B (issue of an aircraft maintenance licence), is amended as follows.

(2) In the first paragraph, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 66.B.100—

(a) in the heading, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "EASA Form 19" substitute "CAA Form 19";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in the second place it occurs, for "EASA Form 19" substitute "CAA Form 19";

(c) in points (b) to (d), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In points 66.B.105 and 66.B.110, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 66.B.115—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "EASA Form 19" substitute "CAA Form 19";

(ii) in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in points (b), (d), (e) and (f), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (g), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(6) In points 66.B.120 and 66.B.130, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart C of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

274. In Section B, Subpart C (examinations), in each place the words occur (including the heading for point 66.B.200), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart D of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

275. In Section B, Subpart D (conversion of certifying staff qualifications), point 66.B.300 is amended as follows—

(a) omit point (a);

(b) in points (b), (c) and (d), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart E of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

276.—(1) Section B, Subpart E (examination credits) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 66.B.400, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point 66.B.405—

(a) omit point (b);

(b) in point (d), in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point 66.B.410, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart F of Section B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

277. In Section B, Subpart F (continuing oversight), in point 66.B.500, at the start for "The competent authority" substitute "The CAA".

Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

278.—(1) The Appendices to Annex 3 are amended as follows.

(2) In Appendix 1, in point 2, Module 10 (aviation legislation) is amended as follows—

(a) in point 10.1—

(i) omit "Role of the European Commission";

(ii) for "Role of EASA" substitute "Role of the CAA";

(iii) for "Role of the Member States and National Aviation Authorities" substitute "Role of the Secretary of State";

(b) in point 10.5, in point (a), for "EASA" substitute "CAA".

(3) In Appendix 2, in point 1.13, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In Appendix 3—

(a) in point 1—

(i) in points (a)(i) and (b)(i), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (c)(i), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point 3.1—

(i) in point (c), in the last paragraph, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (d), in both places it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in point (f), for "competent authority approving the training course" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point 4.1(f), for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point 5, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(e) in point 6—

(i) in the first paragraph, for "competent authority who has issued the licence" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in the last paragraph, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In Appendix 5—

(a) in the introductory text—

(i) in the heading, for "EASA Form 19" substitute "CAA Form 19";

(ii) in point 2—

(aa) for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "EASA Form 19" substitute "CAA Form 19".

(b) in the form—

(i) in the top right hand corner, for "EASA Form 19" substitute "CAA Form 19";

(ii) in points 1 to 3 (in the block for signature by the applicant), in each place the words occur, for "Member State" substitute "state";

(iii) in the final block (recommendation), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iv) at the end, for "EASA Form 19 issue 5" substitute "CAA Form 19 issue 1".

(6) In Appendix 6—

(a) in the introductory text—

(i) in the title, for "EASA Form 26" substitute "CAA Form 26";

(ii) for point 3, substitute "The document must be completed in English.";

(iii) in points 6 and 7, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iv) omit point 9;

(v) in point 10, for "EASA Form 26" substitute "CAA Form 26";

(vi) in point 11, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in the form—

(i) in the first box—

(aa) for "European Union (*)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(bb) for "[State] [Authority name and logo]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(cc) for "[Member State code]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(dd) for "EASA Form 26 Issue 5" substitute "CAA Form 26 Issue 1";

(ii) in the fourth box, for "issuing authority" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(iii) in the seventh box—

(aa) for "EASA Form 26" substitute "CAA Form 26";

(bb) omit the words from ", in accordance with" to "[Member State])";

(iv) at the end of the form, for "EASA Form 26 Issue 5" substitute "CAA Form 26 Issue 1".

Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

279. Annex 4 (Part-147) is amended in accordance with regulations 280 to 283.

Amendment of introductory part of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

280.—(1) The introductory part of Annex 4 is amended as follows.

(2) In the list of contents—

(a) in the heading for Section B, for "competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(b) at the entry for point 147.B.10, for "Competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(c) at the entry for Appendix 2, for "EASA Form 11" substitute "CAA Form 11";

(d) at the entry for Appendix 3, for "EASA Forms" substitute "CAA Forms".

(3) Omit the entry for point 147.1.

Amendment of Section A of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

281.—(1) Section A (technical requirements) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A (general), in point 147.A.15(a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In Subpart B (organisational requirements)—

(a) in points 147.A.100, 147.A.105, and 147.A.130 to 147.A.140, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point 147.A.145(a)(v)(2), for the words from "either" to "competent authority" substitute "the CAA";

(c) from point 147.A.150 to 147.A.155, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point 147.A.160—

(i) in point (a)(2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (c)—

(aa) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "this authority" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Section B of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

282.—(1) Section B (procedures for competent authorities) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading for Section B, for "competent authorities" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In Subpart A (general)—

(a) in point 147.B.05, for the words from "competent authorities" to the end substitute "CAA";

(b) in point 147.B.10—

(i) in the heading, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (a)—

(aa) for the words from the start to "This competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(bb) after "organisational structure" insert "for the application and enforcement of Section B of this Part";

(iii) in points (b) and (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in points 147.B.20 and 147.B.25, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In Subpart B (issue of an approval)—

(a) in point 147.B.110—

(i) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (d), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point 147.B.130, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In Subpart C (revocation, suspension and limitation of the maintenance training organisation approval), in point 147.B.200, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

283.—(1) The Appendices to Annex 4 are amended as follows.

(2) In Appendix 2—

(a) in the title, for "EASA Form 11" substitute "CAA Form 11";

(b) on the first page of the form—

(i) for "[Member State (*)] A Member of the European Union (**)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "[Member State code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) in the first place the words occur, for "[Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(iv) for "For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "For the Civil Aviation Authority";

(v) for "EASA Form 11 Issue 5" substitute "CAA Form 11 Issue 1";

(vi) omit the notes at "(*)" and "(**)";

(c) on the second page of the form—

(i) for "[Member State code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "For the competent authority: [Competent authority of the Member State (*)]" substitute "For the Civil Aviation Authority";

(iii) for "EASA Form 11 Issue 5" substitute "CAA Form 11 Issue 1";

(iv) omit the note at "(*)".

(3) In Appendix 3—

(a) in the heading, for "EASA Forms" substitute "CAA Forms";

(b) in the first form—

(i) in both places the words occur, for "[Member State code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "EASA Form 148 Issue 2" substitute "CAA Form 148 Issue 1";

(iii) omit the note at "(*)";

(c) in the second form—

(i) in both places the words occur, for "[Member State code (*)]" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "EASA Form 149 Issue 3" substitute "CAA Form 149 Issue 1";

(iii) omit the note at "(*)".

Amendment of Annex 5a to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1321/2014

284.—(1) Annex 5a (Part-T) is amended as follows.

(2) In the introductory part of Annex 5a—

(a) in the list of contents—

(i) omit the entry for point T.1;

(ii) in the heading for Section B, for "competent authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(iii) at the entry for point T.B.102, for "competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(b) omit the entry for point T.1.

(3) In Section A (technical requirements)—

(a) in Subpart B (continuing airworthiness), in point T.A.201(1)(a) and (f)(ii), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in Subpart E (maintenance organisation), in point (3), for "competent authority of the operator" substitute "CAA";

(c) in Subpart G (additional requirements for continuing airworthiness management organisations approved pursuant to Annex 1 (Part-M) Subpart G)—

(i) in point T.A.711 for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point T.A.715, in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in point T.A.716—

(aa) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "this authority" substitute "the CAA".

(4) In Section B (additional procedures for competent authorities)—

(a) in the heading, omit "for competent authorities";

(b) in Subpart A (general)—

(i) in point T.B.101, for "competent authorities in charge of" substitute "CAA for the purposes of";

(ii) in point T.B.102—

(aa) in the heading, for "Competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(bb) in point (1), for the words from "A Member State" to "This competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(cc) in point (4), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in point T.B.104(3), omit "another Member State, the Agency or";

(c) in Subpart B (accountability)—

(i) in point T.B.201—

(aa) in point (1), for "competent authority as specified in T1" substitute "CAA";

(bb) in points (2) and (3), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point T.B.202(3) and (4), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in Subpart G (additional requirements for continuing airworthiness management organisations approved pursuant to Annex 1 (Part-M) Subpart G), in points T.B.702 and T.B.705, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

CHAPTER 3

Amendment of Commission Regulation on additional airworthiness

Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640 (additional airworthiness)

285. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640 of 23 April 2015 on additional airworthiness specifications for a given type of operations and amending Regulation 965/2012 is amended in accordance with regulations 286 to 290.

Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640

286. In Article 1 (scope), in points (a) and (b), for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640

287. In Article 3 (additional airworthiness specifications for a given type of operation), for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640

288. In Article 5 (transitional provisions), for "their competent authority" substitute "the Civil Aviation Authority".

Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640

289. After Article 6 (entry into force and application), omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/640

290.—(1) Annex 1 (Part-26) is amended as follows.

(2) In the list of contents, omit the entry for point 26.10 (competent authority).

(3) In Subpart A (general provisions)—

(a) omit point 26.10;

(b) in point 26.20, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point 26.30, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

CHAPTER 4

Amendment of Commission Regulation on aircrew

Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 (aircrew)

291. Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011 of 3 November 2011 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to civil aviation aircrew pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 292 to 337.

Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

292. In Article 1 (subject matter), in point (9), for "the Member States, the Agency" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

293.—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.

(2) In point (4)—

(a) for "recognised," substitute "recognised by the CAA,";

(b) after "in accordance with" omit "the";

(c) omit the words from ", by a Member State" to the end.

(3) In point (5), for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

(4) In point (9)—

(a) for "recognised," substitute "recognised by the CAA";

(b) omit the words from ", by a Member State" to the end.

(5) In point (10), for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

(6) In point (13)—

(a) after "in accordance with" omit "the";

(b) for the words from "a Member State" to "relevant JAR" substitute "the CAA".

(7) In points (14), (15) and (18), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

294.—(1) Article 4 (existing national pilots' licences) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraphs 1 to 6.

(3) In paragraph 7—

(a) at the start for "A Member State" substitute "The CAA";

(b) in point (a), for the words from "its national territory" to the end substitute "the territory of the United Kingdom or a part of it";

(c) in point (c), for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(d) omit point (d).

(4) In paragraph 8—

(a) for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(b) in points (a) and (b), for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for "Member State's national territory" substitute "United Kingdom";

(d) in point (d), for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(e) omit point (e);

(f) in point (f), for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(g) omit point (g).

(5) Omit paragraph 9.

Amendment of Article 4a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

295. In Article 4a (performance-based navigation instrument rating privileges), in paragraph (3), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Articles 5 to 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

296. Omit the following—

(a) Article 5 (existing national pilots' medical certificates and aero-medical examiners certificates);

(b) Article 6 (conversion of flight test qualifications);

(c) Article 7 (existing national flight engineers' licences).

Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

297.—(1) Article 8 (conditions for the acceptance of licences from third countries) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) for "Member States" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In paragraph 3, for "Member State to which the pilot applies" substitute "CAA".

(4) In paragraph 5, after the second occurrence of "third country", insert "and used by an operator established or resident in that country".

Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

298.—(1) Article 9 (credit for training commenced prior to the application of this Regulation) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraph 1.

(3) In paragraph 2, for "Member State in consultation with the Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

299.—(1) Article 10 (credit for pilot licences obtained during military service) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, after "obtained during" insert "United Kingdom".

(3) In paragraph 1—

(a) after "holders of" insert "United Kingdom";

(b) for "Member State where they served" substitute "CAA".

(4) In paragraph 2, for "Member State in consultation with the Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 10a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

300.—(1) Article 10a (pilot training organisations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) Omit paragraph 4.

Amendment of Article 10b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

301. In Article 10b (flight simulation training devices), omit paragraphs 2 and 3.

Amendment of Article 10c of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

302. In Article 10c (aero-medical centres), omit paragraphs 2 and 3.

Amendment of Article 11 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

303. In Article 11 (cabin crew medical fitness), in paragraph 2(a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 11a of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

304. In Article 11a (cabin crew qualifications and related attestations), omit paragraphs 2 to 5.

Amendment of Article 11b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

305.—(1) Article 11b (oversight capabilities) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraphs 1 to 3.

(3) In paragraph 4, for "Member States shall ensure that competent authority" substitute "The CAA must ensure that its".

(4) In paragraph 5, for the words from the start to "and/or oversight tasks", substitute "The CAA".

(5) In paragraph 6, for the words from "legal provisions of" to the end, substitute "the Air Navigation Order 2016".

Amendment of Article 11c of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

306. Omit Article 11c (transitional measures).

Amendment of Article 12 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

307.—(1) Article 12 (entry into force and application) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraphs 1b and 2.

(3) In paragraph 2a, for "Member States" substitute "the CAA".

(4) Omit paragraphs 3 to 7.

Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

308. After Article 12 (entry into force and application), omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

309. Annex 1 (Part-FCL) is amended in accordance with regulations 310 to 315.

Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

310.—(1) Subpart A (general requirements) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit point FCL.001.

(3) In point FCL.010, in the definition of "Night", for the words from "the period" to the end substitute "the time from half an hour after sunset until half an hour before sunrise (both times inclusive), sunset and sunrise being determined at surface level".

(4) In point FCL.015—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "this authority" substitute "the CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d), for the words from "competent authority which initially issued" to the end substitute "CAA".

(5) In point FCL.025, omit point (a)(1).

(6) In point FCL.045, omit point (e).

(7) In point FCL.050, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(8) In point FCL.055—

(a) in point (a), for the words from "a language proficiency endorsement" to the end substitute "an English language proficiency endorsement on their licence in English, indicating the proficiency level and validity date";

(b) in point (e), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(9) In point FCL.070, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart H of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

311.—(1) Subpart H (class type ratings) is amended as follows.

(2) In point FCL.700(b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point FCL.720.A(e), for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Subpart I of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

312. In Subpart I (additional ratings), in point FCL.815(a), for "appropriate authorities designated by the Member States" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart J of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

313.—(1) Subpart J (instructors) is amended as follows.

(2) In point FCL.900—

(a) in point (b)(1)—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) in the introductory phrase, for "Member States" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) in point (1)—

(aa) for "Member States" substitute "United Kingdom";

(bb) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(cc) in point (iii), for the words from "competent authority" to "European" substitute "CAA an adequate level of knowledge of United Kingdom";

(iii) in point (2)(i), for "Member States" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In point FCL.945, for "competent authority responsible for the applicant's licence" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart K of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

314.—(1) Subpart K (examiners) is amended as follows.

(2) In point FCL.1000—

(a) in point (b)(1)—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) in the introductory phrase, for "Member States" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) in point (1)—

(aa) for "Member States" substitute "United Kingdom";

(bb) for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(cc) in point (iii), for the words from "competent authority" to "European" substitute "CAA an adequate level of knowledge of United Kingdom";

(iii) in point (2)(i), for "Member States" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In point FCL.1015—

(a) in point (a), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), omit points (4) and (5);

(c) omit point (c).

(4) In point FCL.1020—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "competent authority responsible for the examiner's certificate" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point FCL.1025(b)—

(a) in point (2), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (3)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "competent authority responsible for the examiner's certificate" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (4), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point FCL.1030—

(a) in point (b)—

(i) in point (2), for "competent authority responsible for the applicant's licence" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (3)—

(aa) for the words from "competent authority responsible for" to "the competent authority that issued the examiner certificate" substitute "CAA";

(bb) omit points (iv) and (v);

(b) in point (d), for the words from the start to "applicant's licence", substitute "Upon request by the CAA".

Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

315. In Appendices 3, 5 and 9, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

316.—(1) Annex 2 (conditions for the conversion of existing national licences and ratings for aeroplanes and helicopters) is amended as follows.

(2) In section A (aeroplanes)—

(a) in paragraph 1 (pilot licences)—

(i) in the first paragraph, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) in point (d), in the table, in both places the words occur, for "Member State of licence issue" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in paragraph 2 (instructor certificates), for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(c) in paragraph 3 (SFI certificate), in both places the words occur (including in the table), for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(d) in paragraph 4 (STI certificate)—

(i) in the first paragraph—

(aa) for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(bb) omit "of that State";

(ii) in the table, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In section B (helicopters)—

(a) in paragraph 1 (pilot licences)—

(i) in the first paragraph, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) in point (d), in the table, in both places the words occur, for "Member State of licence issue" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in paragraph 2 (instructor certificates), for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(c) in paragraph 3 (SFI certificate), in both places the words occur (including in the table), for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(d) in paragraph 4 (STI certificate)—

(i) in the first paragraph—

(aa) for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(bb) omit "of that State";

(ii) in the table, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

317.—(1) Annex 3 (conditions for the acceptance of licences issued by or on behalf of third countries) is amended as follows.

(2) In section A (validation of licences)—

(a) in paragraph 1—

(i) in the first paragraph, for "competent authority of a Member State" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit the second paragraph;

(b) in paragraph 2—

(i) in the second paragraph, for "competent authority that issued the validation" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in the third paragraph, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(c) in paragraph 6, for "Member States" substitute "the CAA";

(d) in paragraph 7—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) in point (a) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(e) in paragraph 8, for "Member States" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In section B (conversion of licences), in paragraph 1, for "competent authority of a Member State" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

318.—(1) Annex 4 (Part-MED) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A—

(a) omit point MED.A.001.

(b) in point MED.A.010—

(i) in the first indent (definition of 'accredited medical conclusion') for "licensing authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit the seventh indent (definition of 'licensing authority');

(iii) in the appropriate place insert the following definitions—

"'AeMC' means aeromedical centres;";

"'AME' means aero-medical examiners;";

"'GMP' means general medical practitioners;";

"'OHMP' means occupational health medical practitioners;";

(c) in point MED.A.025—

(i) in point (b)—

(aa) in point (1), for "licensing authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) in point (4), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(d) in point MED.A.035, in point (a) for ”competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(e) in point MED.A.040—

(i) in points (b)(3) and (c)(2), omit “, if permitted under the national law of the Member State where the licence is issued,”;

(ii) in points (e) and (f), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;

(f) in point MED.A.050(a), in both places the words occur, for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In Subpart B—

(a) in point MED.B.001, in each place the words occur, for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point MED.B.005—

(i) in point (b)—

(aa) for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;

(bb) for “this authority” substitute “the CAA”;

(ii) in point (c)—

(aa) for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;

(bb) for “this authority” substitute “the CAA”;

(c) in points MED.B.010 to MED.B.040, MED.B.050, MED.B.055, MED.B.065 to MED.B.080, and MED.B.090, in each place the words occur, for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In Subpart D—

(a) omit point MED.D.001(d);

(b) in points MED.D.005 and MED.D.010, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in point MED.D.015(c), for “licensing authority” substitute “CAA”;

(d) in point MED.D.020(a), for the words from “competent authority” to “place of business” substitute “CAA”;

(e) in point MED.D.025, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(f) in point MED.D.035—

(i) in point (a)(1), omit “exercise their activity in a Member State where GMPs”;

(ii) in point (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(g) in point MED.D.040(a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

Amendment of Annex 5 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

319.—(1) Annex 5 (Part-CC) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart GEN—

(a) Omit point CC.GEN.001;

(b) in point CC.GEN.015, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in point CC.GEN.030, for “a competent authority” substitute “the CAA”.

(3) In Subpart CCA, and Subpart TRA point CC.TRA.215, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In the Appendix to Part-CC, in point 1.2, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

Amendment of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

320.—(1) Annex 6 (Part-ARA) is amended in accordance with regulations 321 to 335.

Amendment of Subpart GEN of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

321.—(1) Subpart GEN is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARA.GEN.115, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ARA.GEN.120—

(a) in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d)—

(i) in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) at the end of point (1) omit "; and";

(iii) omit points (2) and (3);

(d) in point (e)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) at the end of point (1), omit "; and";

(iii) omit point (2);

(iv) omit the paragraph commencing "The competent authority shall provide".

(4) Omit point ARA.GEN.125.

(5) In point ARA.GEN.135—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (b);

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (d), omit the words from "The competent authority" to the end.

(6) In point ARA.GEN.200—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (1), for "that competent authority" substitute "the CAA";

(iii) in points (4) and (5), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) omit points (c) and (d).

(7) In point ARA.GEN.205—

(a) in point (a), for "Member States" substitute "the CAA";

(b) in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(8) In point ARA.GEN.210—

(a) in points (a) and (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (c).

(9) In point ARA.GEN.220—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit point (7);

(iii) in point (8)—

(aa) omit "and notification to the Agency";

(bb) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(10) In point ARA.GEN.300—

(a) in points (a) and (b), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit points (d) and (e);

(c) in point (f), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(11) In point ARA.GEN.305(a)—

(a) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "ARO.RAMP" substitute "Subpart RAMP of Annex II to the Regulation on Air Operations".

(12) In points ARA.GEN.305(b) to ARA.GEN.330, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(13) In point ARA.GEN.350—

(a) in points (a) to (da), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (e).

(14) In point ARA.GEN.355—

(a) in points (a) to (c), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (d);

(c) in point (e), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart FCL of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

322.—(1) Subpart FCL is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARA.FCL.120, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ARA.FCL.200—

(a) omit point (a);

(b) in points (b), (c) and (d), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ARA.FCL.205—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for the words from "account:" to the end "substitute "account the number of examiners it has certified";

(b) in points (b) and (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point ARA.FCL.210—

(a) omit points (a) and (b);

(b) in point (c)—

(i) at the start for "The competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) omit the words from "it has certified" to "in their territory".

(6) In points ARA.FCL.215 to ARA.FCL.250, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point ARA.FCL.300—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)(2)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit the words from ", from the European" to the end;

(c) in points (c) to (f), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart CC of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

323.—(1) Subpart CC is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARA.CC.100—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for point (1) and the words to "State" immediately following it, substitute "by the CAA; and/or";

(ii) in point (2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ARA.CC.105, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ARA.CC.200—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for the words from the start to "attestations, the competent authority" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) in the second and third places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart ATO of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

324. In Subpart ATO, in point ARA.ATO.120, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart FSTD of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

325.—(1) Subpart FSTD is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARA.FSTD.100—

(a) in points (a) and (b), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) in point (1), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit point (2).

(3) In points ARA.FSTD.110 to ARA.FSTD.140, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart AeMC of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

326. In Subpart AeMC, in ARA.AeMC.150(c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart MED of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

327.—(1) Subpart MED is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARA.MED.120, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ARA.MED.125—

(a) in both places it occurs (including the heading), for "licensing authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ARA.MED.130—

(a) in point (a)(13), for the words from "the national law" to the end substitute "a relevant enactment";

(b) in points (b) and (c), for "licensing authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point ARA.MED.135, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point ARA.MED.145, in both places the words occur (including the heading), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point ARA.MED.150—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) in point (2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit point (4);

(iii) at the end of point (5), omit "; and";

(iv) omit point (6);

(c) in point (d)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for the words from "Directive 95/46/EC" to the end substitute "data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (c.12)";

(d) in point (e)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (1), for "that authority" substitute "the CAA";

(iii) in point (2), omit the words from "on their territory" to the end.

(8) In point ARA.MED.200(a) and (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(9) Omit point ARA.MED.240.

(10) In point ARA.MED.245—

(a) the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit the words from "exercising their privileges" to the end.

(11) In point ARA.MED.250(a), in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(12) In points ARA.MED.255 and ARA.MED.315, for "licensing authority" substitute "CAA".

(13) In point ARA.MED.325, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(14) In point ARA.MED.330—

(a) in point (b)—

(i) for the words from "a competent authority" to "other competent authority," substitute "the CAA";

(ii) for "these competent authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(b) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d)—

(i) in the introductory phrase, omit the words from "be agreed" to "concerned and shall";

(ii) in point (5), omit "by the competent authorities concerned";

(d) in point (f)—

(i) after "issued" insert "by the CAA";

(ii) for "Member States involved in the research protocol" substitute "United Kingdom";

(e) in point (g), for the words from the start to "within their jurisdiction", substitute "The CAA must provide the AeMCs and AMEs".

Amendment of Subpart DTO of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

328. In Subpart DTO, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Appendix 1 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

329.—(1) Appendix 1 to Annex 6 is amended as follows.

(2) In the first paragraph, for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA".

(3) In point (a)—

(a) in point (1)—

(i) in point (III), for "the UN country code of the State of licence issue" substitute "GBR";

(ii) in point (IV), omit ", even if the script of the national language(s) is other than Latin";

(iii) in points (VIII) and (XI), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (2)—

(i) omit point (XIII);

(ii) in point (XIV), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point (c)—

(a) omit "the national language(s) and in";

(b) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In the form—

(a) on the first page—

(i) for "competent authority name and logo" substitute "CAA logo";

(ii) in the first place the words occur, for "determined by the competent authority" substitute "determined by the CAA";

(iii) for "European Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iv) in the second and third places the words occur, for "determined by the competent authority" substitute "determined by the CAA";

(v) for "EASA Form 141 Issue 2" substitute "CAA Form 141 Issue 1";

(vi) omit "'European Union' to be deleted for non-EU Member States";

(b) on the second page—

(i) for "State of issue" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) in both places the words occur, for "issuing competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) for "the UN country code of the State of licence issue" substitute "GBR";

(c) in the paragraphs which follow the words "Additional pages – Requirements:", in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Appendix 2 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

330.—(1) Appendix 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, omit "EASA".

(3) In the first paragraph, omit "in a Member State".

(4) In the form—

(a) at point 3, for "State of issue" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) at point 8, for "Competent authority" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority (CAA)";

(c) at point 9, for "Issuing body" substitute "CAA";

(d) for "EASA Form 142" substitute "CAA Form 142".

(5) After the word "Instructions:"—

(a) in point (a), for "EASA Form 142" substitute "CAA Form 142";

(b) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "competent authority of the Member State" substitute "CAA";

(d) omit point (e).

(6) In Item 2—

(a) for "the UN country code of the Member State" substitute "GBR";

(b) for "competent authority (e.g. BE-08-xxxx)" substitute "CAA".

(7) In Item 3, for "The Member State where the attestation is issued" substitute "United Kingdom".

(8) In Item 8—

(a) for "competent authority of the Member State where the attestation is issued" substitute "CAA";

(b) in the second place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(9) In Item 9—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "the term 'competent authority' and" substitute "its";

(c) in the third place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(10) In item 10, for "issuing body" substitute "CAA".

(11) In Item 12 for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Appendix 3 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

331.—(1) In Appendix 3, the form is amended as follows.

(2) On the first page—

(a) for "European Union (*)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in each place the words occur, for "Competent Authority" and "[Competent Authority]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(c) omit the note at "(*)";

(d) for "EASA Form 143" substitute "CAA Form 143".

(3) On the second page—

(a) for "[Competent Authority]" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit "For the Member State / EASA";

(c) for "EASA Form 143" substitute "CAA Form 143".

Amendment of Appendix 4 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

332.—(1) Appendix 4 is amended as follows.

(2) In the introduction—

(a) for "EASA Form 145" substitute "CAA Form 145";

(b) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) for "competent authority of issue" substitute "CAA".

(3) In the form—

(a) on the first page—

(i) for "European Union (*)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) in the first place the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(iii) for "[competent authority]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(iv) omit the note at "(*)";

(v) for "EASA Form 145" substitute "CAA Form 145";

(b) on the second page—

(i) for "[competent authority]" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "For the Member State/EASA" substitute "For the CAA";

(iii) for "EASA Form 145" substitute "CAA Form 145".

Amendment of Appendix 5 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

333.—(1) In Appendix 5, in the form—

(a) for "European Union (1)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(c) for "[competent authority]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(d) omit the footnote;

(e) for "EASA Form 146" substitute "CAA Form 146".

Amendment of Appendix 7 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

334.—(1) Appendix 7 is amended as follows.

(2) In the form—

(a) for "European Union (*)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in the first place the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(c) in both places it occurs, for "[competent authority]" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(d) omit the note at "(*)";

(e) for "EASA Form 148" substitute "CAA Form 148".

(3) In the attachment to the aero-medical examiner certificate, for "[Competent Authority]" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Appendix 8 to Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

335.—(1) In Appendix 8, the form entitled "Training programme approval" is amended as follows.

(2) For "European Union (*)" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In the first place the words occur, for "Competent authority" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority".

(4) For "Issuing authority" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority".

(5) For "above-mentioned competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) For "[competent authority]" substitute "CAA".

(7) Omit the note at "(*)".

(8) For "EASA Form XXX Issue 1" substitute "CAA Form XXX Issue 1".

Amendment of Annex 7 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

336.—(1) Annex 7 (Part-ORA) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart GEN—

(a) omit point ORA.GEN.105;

(b) in point ORA.GEN.115, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point ORA.GEN.120—

(i) in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (b), in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in points ORA.GEN.130 and ORA.GEN.135, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(e) in point ORA.GEN.140—

(i) for "authorised by:" substitute "authorised by the CAA.";

(ii) omit points (a) and (b);

(f) in point ORA.GEN.150, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(g) in point ORA.GEN.155—

(i) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit the "and" after point (a);

(iii) omit point (b);

(h) in points ORA.GEN.160, ORA.GEN.200 and ORA.GEN.205, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In Subpart ATO—

(a) in points ORA.ATO.105 and ORA.ATO.135, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point ORA.ATO.150, in both places the words occur, for "one of the Member States" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(4) In Subpart FSTD—

(a) in points ORA.FSTD.100, ORA.FSTD.110, ORA.FSTD.120 and ORA.FSTD.200, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point ORA.FSTD.205(a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point ORA.FSTD.210, in point (a)—

(i) in point (1), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (3), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in points ORA.FSTD.225 to ORA.FSTD.235, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 8 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 1178/2011

337.—(1) Annex 8 (Part-DTO) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit point DTO.GEN.105.

(3) In points DTO.GEN.110 to DTO.GEN.150, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point DTO.GEN.155—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(5) In points DTO.GEN.230 and DTO.GEN.270, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

CHAPTER 5

Amendment of Commission Regulation on air operations

Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 (air operations)

338. Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012 of 5 October 2012 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to air operations pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 339 to 370.

Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

339. In Article 1(1), for "territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

340. In Article 2(8), for "competent authority of the place where the operation is conducted" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

341.—(1) Article 3 (oversight capabilities) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraphs 1 and 2.

(3) In paragraph 3—

(a) for the words from the start to "has(ve)" substitute "The CAA must have";

(b) for "their" substitute "its".

(4) In paragraph 4, for the words from the start to "competent authority" substitute "The CAA must ensure that its".

(5) In paragraph 5, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) Omit paragraph 6.

Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

342. In Article 4 (ramp inspections), omit "of another Member State or".

Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

343. In Article 5 (air operations), in paragraph 5—

(a) for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(b) for “Union” substitute “United Kingdom”.

Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

344.—(1) Article 6 (derogations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, omit the words from “Any change” to the end.

(3) In paragraph 3, omit “Member States’”.

(4) Omit paragraph 4.

(5) In paragraph 4a—

(a) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (c), for “a Member State” substitute “the United Kingdom”.

(6) Omit paragraph 5.

(7) In paragraph 6, for the words from “by Member States” to the end substitute “by the CAA”.

Amendment of Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

345. Omit Article 7 (air operator certificates).

Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

346.—(1) Article 8 (flight time limitations) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, for “competent authorities” substitute “the CAA”.

(3) In paragraph 4—

(a) for “applicable national” substitute “existing”;

(b) for “implementing rules are adopted” substitute “regulations are made”.

Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

347. In Article 9 (minimum equipment lists)—

(a) in the first paragraph, for “State of Operator or Registry” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in the third paragraph, for “State of Operator or Registry as applicable” substitute “CAA”.

Amendment of Article 9b of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

348. In Article 9b (review)—

(a) in the first paragraph—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) omit the words from “No later than” to “of this review”;

(b) in the second paragraph, omit “, with the assistance of Member States,”.

Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

349.—(1) Article 10 (entry into force) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 2, omit the words from “, except for Member States” to the end.

(3) In paragraph 3—

(a) for “except for Member States that have” substitute “unless the CAA has”;

(b) for “Those Member States” substitute “The CAA”.

(4) Omit paragraph 4.

(5) In paragraph 5—

(a) omit point (a);

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "except for Member States that have" substitute "unless the CAA has";

(ii) for "Those Member States" substitute "The CAA".

(6) In paragraph 6—

(a) in point (a) for "competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(b) in points (c) and (d) for "Member States" substitute "the CAA".

Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

350. After Article 10 (entry into force), omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

351.—(1) Annex 1 (definitions for terms used in Annexes 2 to 8) is amended as follows.

(2) In points (2), (9) and (19), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point (79), for the words from "the period" to the end substitute "the time from half an hour after sunset until half an hour before sunrise (both times inclusive), sunset and sunrise being determined at surface level".

(4) In point (98), for the words "or on behalf of a competent authority" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

352. Annex 2 (Part-ARO) is amended in accordance with regulations 353 to 357.

Amendment of preliminary paragraph to Subpart GEN of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

353. In point ARO.GEN.005, for "Agency and Member States" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart GEN of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

354.—(1) Subpart GEN is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARO.GEN.115, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ARO.GEN.120—

(a) in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d)—

(i) in both places it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) at the end of point (1), omit "and";

(iii) omit points (2) and (3);

(d) in point (e), for the words from "it shall" to the end substitute "the CAA must make them available to all organisations and persons under its oversight".

(4) Omit point ARO.GEN.125.

(5) In point ARO.GEN.135—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (b);

(c) in point (c)—

(i) omit “and (b)”;

(ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(d) in point (d), omit the words from “The competent authority” to the end.

(6) In point ARO.GEN.200—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in point (1), for “that competent authority” substitute “the CAA”;

(iii) in points (4) and (5), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(c) omit points (c) and (d).

(7) In point ARO.GEN.205—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for “Member States” substitute “the CAA”;

(ii) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(8) In point ARO.GEN.210—

(a) in points (a) and (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) omit point (c).

(9) In point ARO.GEN.220—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) omit point (7);

(iii) in point (9)—

(aa) omit “and notification to the Agency”;

(bb) for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(10) In point ARO.GEN.300—

(a) in points (a) and (b), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) omit points (d) and (e);

(c) in point (f), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(11) In point ARO.GEN.305, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(12) In point ARO.GEN.310, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(13) In point ARO.GEN.330, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(14) In point ARO.GEN.345, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(15) In point ARO.GEN.350—

(a) in point (a), for the words from “competent authority” to “ARO.GEN.300(a)” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in points (b), (c) and (d), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(c) omit point (e).

(16) In point ARO.GEN.355—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for the words from "competent authority responsible" to "ARO.GEN.300(a)" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in the second place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) for "to (d)" substitute "to (c)";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority that identified the non-compliance" substitute "CAA".

(17) In point ARO.GEN.360, for "competent authority that identified the non-compliance" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart OPS of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

355.—(1) Subpart OPS is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARO.OPS.100, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ARO.OPS.105—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in the second place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "aviation authority".

(4) In point ARO.OPS.110—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit point (4);

(b) in points (b)(2) and (c)(2), for "subject to an operating ban" substitute "included on the United Kingdom safety list";

(c) in point (d)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in the second place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "aviation authority of the state";

(d) in point (e), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point ARO.OPS.150—

(a) in points (a) and (b), for "competent authority of the operator" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) for "competent authority of the operator" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in the second place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in points (d) and (e), for "competent authority of the operator" substitute "CAA";

(d) omit point (f).

(6) In point ARO.OPS.155(a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point ARO.OPS.200, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(8) In point ARO.OPS.205, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(9) In point ARO.OPS.210, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(10) In point ARO.OPS.215—

(a) in point (a), for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(11) In point ARO.OPS.230, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(12) In point ARO.OPS.235—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (d), for "competent authority and the Agency" substitute "CAA".

(13) In point ARO.OPS.240—

(a) in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "competent authorities" substitute "aviation authorities".

(14) In point ARO.OPS.300—

(a) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "territory of the Member State" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Subpart RAMP of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

356.—(1) Subpart RAMP is amended as follows.

(2) In point ARO.RAMP.005—

(a) for "competent authority or the Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit "or used by operators under the regulatory oversight of another Member State";

(c) for "territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty" substitute "United Kingdom".

(3) In point ARO.RAMP.100—

(a) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) at the end of point (1), omit "; and";

(iii) omit point (2);

(c) omit point (d).

(4) Omit point ARO.RAMP 105.

(5) In point ARO.RAMP.110, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point ARO.RAMP.115—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority and the Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)(2)(ii), for "competent authority or the Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (d), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(e) omit point (e).

(7) In point ARO.RAMP.120—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "territory of the respective Member State" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) in point (3), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (b).

(8) In point ARO.RAMP.135—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for the words "competent authority, or where relevant the Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (2)—

(aa) in the first place it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "aviation authority";

(bb) for the words "competent authority or Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (4), for "imposing an immediate operating ban" substitute "suspending permission under article 255(3) of the Air Navigation Order 2016 and recommending to the Secretary of State that the relevant operator be included on the United Kingdom safety list in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005";

(c) omit point (c).

(9) In point ARO.RAMP.140—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for the words "competent authority of the State where the aircraft is grounded" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in the second place it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "aviation authority";

(iii) omit the words from ", and the Agency" to the end;

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (d)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit point (2);

(iii) in point (3), omit the words from "for aircraft registered" to the end.

(10) In point ARO.RAMP.145—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "centralised" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit "referred to in ARO.RAMP.150(b)(2)";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for the words "competent authority or the Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "centralised" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in the second place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) omit point (c);

(d) in point (d), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(11) Omit point ARO.RAMP.150.

(12) In point ARO.RAMP.155—

(a) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State".

(13) In point ARO.RAMP.160—

(a) in the heading omit "and protection of information";

(b) omit paragraph (a);

(c) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

357.—(1) The Appendices to Annex 2 are amended as follows.

(2) In Appendix 1—

(a) for "issuing authority (4)" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(b) omit footnote (4);

(c) in footnotes (5) and (6), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) for "EASA Form 138" substitute "CAA Form 138".

(3) In Appendix 2—

(a) for "issuing authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in footnotes (1) and (4), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) for "EASA Form 139 Issue 3" substitute "CAA Form 139 Issue 1".

(4) In Appendix 3—

(a) at the top of the first page, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) at the top of the second page, omit "(3d) Immediate operating ban";

(c) at the end, for "EASA Form 136" substitute "CAA Form 136".

(5) In Appendix 4—

(a) at the start omit the EU flag symbol;

(b) for "Competent authority (name)" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(c) for "(State)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(d) for "inspecting competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(e) in the second place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(f) for "EASA Form 137" substitute "CAA Form 137".

(6) In Appendix 5—

(a) for "Issuing Authority" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(b) in footnote (3), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) for "EASA Form 140" substitute "CAA Form 140".

(7) In Appendix 6—

(a) for "Issuing Authority" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(b) for "EASA Form 151" substitute "CAA Form 151";

(c) in footnote (1), omit "of the competent authority";

(d) in footnote (11), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

358. Annex 3 (Part-ORO) is amended in accordance with regulations 359 to 365.

Amendment of Subpart GEN of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

359.—(1) Subpart GEN is amended as follows.

(2) Omit point ORO.GEN.105.

(3) In point ORO.GEN.110(j), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ORO.GEN.115, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point ORO.GEN.120—

(a) in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In point ORO.GEN.130, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(7) In point ORO.GEN.135, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(8) In point ORO.GEN.140(a)—

(a) for "one of the following authorities" substitute "the CAA";

(b) omit points (1) and (2).

(9) In point ORO.GEN.150(c)—

(a) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "that authority" substitute "the CAA".

(10) In point ORO.GEN.155—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) at the end, omit "; and";

(b) omit point (b).

(11) In point ORO.GEN.160, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(12) In point ORO.GEN.205(b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart AOC of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

360.—(1) Subpart AOC is amended as follows.

(2) In point ORO.AOC.100, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ORO.AOC.110—

(a) in points (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "subject to an operating ban" substitute "included on the United Kingdom safety list";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (d)—

(i) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (1), for "EU" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) in point (3), omit "EU";

(e) in points (e) and (f), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ORO.AOC.115—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "EU safety requirements" substitute "United Kingdom safety requirements";

(ii) in point (2)—

(aa) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "such authority" substitute "the CAA";

(b) in point (c), for "subject to an operating ban" substitute "included on the United Kingdom safety list".

(5) In point ORO.AOC.120—

(a) in point (a), in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) in in point (1), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in point (2)(iii) —

(aa) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "that authority" substitute "the CAA".

(6) In point ORO.AOC.125(a)(2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart DEC of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

361. In Subpart DEC, in point ORO.DEC.100, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart SPO of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

362.—(1) Subpart SPO is amended as follows.

(2) In point ORO.SPO.100(c)—

(a) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "registered in the EU" substitute "registered in the United Kingdom".

(3) In point ORO.SPO.110—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authority of the operator" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "competent authority of the place where the operation is conducted" substitute "CAA";

(b) in points (b) and (c), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ORO.SPO.115, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point ORO.SPO.120, in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart MLR, Subpart FC, Subpart CC and Subpart TC of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

363. In Subparts MLR, FC, CC and TC, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart FTL of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

364.—(1) Subpart FTL is amended as follows.

(2) In point ORO.FTL.125—

(a) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ORO.FTL.205(f)(5), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Appendix 1 to Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

365. In Appendix 1, in the form headed "Declaration"—

(a) for "(as per EASA Form 14)" substitute "(as per CAA Form 14)";

(b) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

366.—(1) Annex 4 (Part-CAT) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A (general requirements)—

(a) omit point CAT.GEN.100;

(b) in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In Subpart B (operating procedures), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In Subpart C (aircraft performance and operating limitations)—

(a) in Section 1, in Chapters 2 and 3, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in Section 2—

(i) in point CAT.POL.H.105(c)(3)(ii)(C), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point CAT.POL.H.200, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in point CAT.POL.H.225(a)(6)—

(aa) the first time the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) omit the second sentence;

(iv) in point CAT.POL.H.300, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(v) in point CAT.POL.H.305(a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(vi) in point CAT.POL.H.400(a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(vii) in point CAT.POL.H.420(a)—

(aa) the first time the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) omit the last sentence;

(c) in Section 3, in Chapter 1, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In Subpart D (instruments, data, equipment)—

(a) in point CAT.IDE.A.105, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in points CAT.IDE.A.130, CAT.IDE.A.140 and CAT.IDE.A.175, for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom";

(c) in point CAT.IDE.A.275(c) and (d), for "Agency's" substitute "CAA's".

Amendment of Annex 5 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

367.—(1) Annex 5 (Part-SPA) is amended as follows.

(2) Subpart A (general requirements) is amended as follows—

(a) in point SPA.GEN.100—

(i) in the heading, for "competent authority" substitute "foreign aircraft";

(ii) omit point (a);

(iii) in point (b), for "Notwithstanding (a)(2), for" substitute "For";

(b) in points SPA.GEN.105 and SPA.GEN.115, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In the following Subparts, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA"—

(a) Subpart B (performance based navigation operations);

(b) Subpart C (operations with specified minimum navigation performance);

(c) Subpart D (operations in airspace with reduced vertical separation minima);

(d) Subpart E (low visibility operations);

(e) Subpart F (extended range operations with two-engined aeroplanes);

(f) Subpart G (transport of dangerous goods);

(g) Subpart H (helicopter operations with night vision imaging systems);

(h) Subpart I (helicopter hoist operations);

(i) Subpart J (helicopter emergency medical service operations).

(4) Subpart K (helicopter offshore operations) is amended as follows—

(a) in point SPA.HOFO.105—

(i) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (b), for "competent authority as specified in SPA.GEN.105" substitute "CAA";

(iii) omit point (c);

(b) in point SPA.HOFO.110(b)(10), for the words from "competent authority" to the end substitute "CAA".

(5) In Subpart L (single-engined turbine aeroplane operations at night or in instrument meteorological conditions), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 6 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

368.—(1) Annex 6 (Part-NCC) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A (general requirements)—

(a) omit point NCC.GEN.100;

(b) in points NCC.GEN.106(f), NCC.GEN.145(e), and NCO.GEN.150(e), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In Subpart B (operational procedures), in point NCC.OP.110(a)(2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In Subpart D (instruments, data and equipment), in points NCC.IDE.A.105(b) and NCC.IDE.H.105(b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 7 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

369.—(1) Annex 7 (Part-NCO) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A (general requirements)—

(a) omit point NCO.GEN.100;

(b) in point NCO.GEN.101, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in points NCO.GEN.103, NCO.GEN.105, NCO.GEN.135 and NCO.GEN.140, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point NCO.GEN.145—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) at the end omit "; and";

(ii) omit point (b);

(e) in point NCO.GEN.155(b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In Subpart B (operational procedures), in point NCO.OP.110(a)(2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In Subpart E (specific requirements), in point NCO.SPEC.HESLO.110, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 8 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 965/2012

370.—(1) Annex 8 (Part-SPO) is amended as follows.

(2) In point SPO.GEN.005(c)—

(a) in point (1), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (2), for "a Member State" substitute "the United Kingdom".

(3) In Subpart A (general requirements)—

(a) omit point SPO.GEN.100;

(b) in point SPO.GEN.101, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in points SPO.GEN.107, SPO.GEN.140, SPO.GEN.145 and SPO.GEN.150, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In Subpart B (operational procedures), in points SPO.OP.110 and SPO.OP.195, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In Subpart D (instruments, data and equipment), in points SPO.IDE.A.105 and SPO.IDE.H.105, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(6) In Subpart E (specific requirements), in point SPO.SPEC.HESLO.110, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

CHAPTER 6

Amendment of Commission Regulation on third country operators

Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 (third country operators)

371. Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014 of 29 April 2014 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures related to air operations of third country operators pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 372 to 378.

Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014

372. In Article 1 (subject matter and scope), for "territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014

373. In Article 2 (definitions)—

(a) in point 1, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point 4, for "a third" substitute "another".

Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014

374. In Article 3 (authorisations)—

(a) for "territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014

375. In Article 4 (entry into force), omit paragraphs 2, 3 and 4.

Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014

376. After Article 4, omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation".

Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014

377.—(1) Annex 1 (Part-TCO) is amended as follows.

(2) In section 1—

(a) in point TCO.100, for "territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in points TCO.105 and TCO.110, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point TCO.115—

(i) in point (a), for "Agency or the Member State in whose territory one of its aircraft has landed" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In section 2—

(a) in point TCO.200—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) in point (2), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(bb) in point (4), for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) in point (b), for "territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty", substitute "United Kingdom";

(iii) in point (c), for "Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iv) in points (d) and (e), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point TCO.205, for "territory to which the Treaty applies" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) in point TCO.215, for "Agency or the competent authority of the Member State where the aircraft has landed" substitute "CAA".

(4) In section 3—

(a) in point TCO.300, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point TCO.305(a)—

(i) in point (1), in both places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (2), for the words from "pursuant to" to "of the Council" substitute "under any relevant enactment";

(c) in point TCO.315, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point TCO.320—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) in point (3), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(bb) in point (4), for the words from "pursuant to" to the end substitute "under any relevant enactment";

(cc) in point (6), for "territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) in point (b), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(e) in point TCO.325, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 452/2014

378.—(1) Annex 2 (Part-ART) is amended as follows.

(2) In section 1—

(a) in point ART.100, for "Member States and the Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point ART.105, in both places it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(c) omit point ART.110;

(d) in point ART.115, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In section 2—

(a) in point ART.200—

(i) in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (d)—

(aa) in the first sentence, for the words from the start to "Member States," substitute "The CAA must";

(bb) in the second sentence, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in point (e), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point ART.205—

(i) in point (a), for the words from "pursuant to" to "Agency" substitute "under any relevant enactment, the CAA";

(ii) in point (b)—

(aa) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "Commission" substitute "Secretary of State";

(iii) in point (c)—

(aa) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for "Agency's" substitute "CAA's";

(iv) omit point (e);

(c) in point ART.210—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) in the first place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(bb) in point (2), for "EU" substitute "United Kingdom";

(cc) in point (3)(ii), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(dd) in point (5), for the words from "pursuant to" to the end substitute "under any relevant enactment";

(ii) in point (c), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(d) in points ART.215, ART.220, ART.225 and ART.230, in each place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(e) in point ART.235—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (a)(3), for the words from "a measure" to the end, substitute "an operating ban under any relevant enactment";

(iii) in points (b) to (d), for "Agency" substitute "CAA;

(iv) in point (e)—

(aa) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(bb) in point (2), for the words from "pursuant to" to the end substitute "under any relevant enactment";

(v) in point (f), for "Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005, the Agency" substitute "any relevant enactment, the CAA".

CHAPTER 7

Amendment of Commission Regulation on air traffic controllers

Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 (air traffic controllers)

379. Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340 of 20 February 2015 laying down technical requirements and administrative procedures relating to air traffic controllers' licences and certificates pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council, amending Commission Implementing Regulation 923/2012 and repealing Commission Regulation (EU) No 805/2011, is amended in accordance with regulations 380 to 405.

Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

380.—(1) Article 2 (compliance with requirements and procedures) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraphs 1 and 2, for "competent authority referred to in Article 6" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraph 4—

(a) for "territory to which the Treaty applies" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) for "territory subject to the provisions of the Treaty" substitute "United Kingdom";

(c) in point (b), for "competent authority referred to in Article 6" substitute "CAA".

(4) In paragraph 5—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "territory of the Member States" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority referred to in Article 6" substitute "CAA";

(c) in the second place the words occur, for "territory of the Member States" substitute "United Kingdom".

Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

381. In Article 3 (provision of air traffic control services)—

(a) in paragraph 2, for "Member States" substitute "the Secretary of State";

(b) in paragraph 3—

(i) for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State";

(ii) omit "their".

Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

382. In Article 4 (definitions)—

(a) in points (2), (5) and (11), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (29), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

383. Omit Article 5 (competent authority).

Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

384. Omit Article 6 (competent authority for the purposes of Annexes 1, 3 and 4).

Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

385. Omit Article 8 (replacement of licences, adaptations of privileges, training courses and unit competence schemes).

Amendment of Article 11 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

386. In Article 11(2)—

(a) in the first paragraph, for "Member States" substitute "the CAA";

(b) in the second paragraph—

(i) for "a Member State" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) omit the words from "it shall notify" to "In that case,".

Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

387. After Article 11, omit the paragraph which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of the table of contents for the Annexes to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

388. The table of contents for the Annexes is amended as follows—

(a) omit the entry for point ATCO.A.010;

(b) omit the entry for point ATCO.AR.A.020;

(c) omit the entry for point ATCO.MED.A.001.

Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

389.—(1) Subpart A (general requirements) of Annex 1 (Part-ATCO) is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.A.005—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority which issued that licence", substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) Omit point ATCO.A.010.

(4) In point ATCO.A.015(d), for "competent authority as defined in that procedure" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point ATCO.A.020—

(a) in points (a) and (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c), for "competent authority which is issuing the air traffic controller licence" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

390.—(1) Subpart B (licences, ratings and endorsements) of Annex 1 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.B.020—

(a) omit point (c);

(b) in point (d), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ATCO.B.025—

(a) in point (a), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authorities" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ATCO.B.030—

(a) in point (a), omit the words from "and, if applicable" to "Publications";

(b) in point (d), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point ATCO.B.040—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authorities" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

391. In Subpart C (requirements for instructors and assessors) of Annex 1, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart D of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

392. In Subpart D (air traffic controller training) of Annex 1, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of the heading for Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

393. In the heading for Annex 2, for "competent authorities" substitute "the CAA".

Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

394.—(1) Subpart A (general requirements) of Annex 2 (Part-ATCO.AR) is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.A.001, for "competent authorities with responsibility for" substitute "CAA in respect of".

(3) In point ATCO.AR.A.005—

(a) in point (a), for "Competent authorities" substitute "The CAA";

(b) in points (b) and (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ATCO.AR.A.010—

(a) in the heading, for "competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (a)—

(i) for "competent authorities" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit point (14).

(5) In point ATCO.AR.A.015—

(a) in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d)—

(i) in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit points (2) and (3);

(d) in point (e)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) at the end of point (1) omit "and";

(iii) omit point (2);

(iv) omit the paragraph commencing "The competent authority shall provide".

(6) Omit point ATCO.AR.A.020.

(7) In point ATCO.AR.A.025—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (b);

(c) in point (c)—

(i) for "points (a) and (b)" substitute "point (a)";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point (d), omit the words from "The competent authority shall also notify" to the end.

Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

395.—(1) Subpart B (management) of Annex 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.B.001—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (1), for "that competent authority" substitute "the CAA";

(iii) in points (4) and (5), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) omit points (c) and (d).

(3) In point ATCO.AR.B.005, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ATCO.AR.B.010—

(a) in points (a) and (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (c).

(5) In point ATCO.AR.B.015—

(a) in point (a), for "Competent authorities" substitute "The CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit point (7);

(iii) in point (12)—

(aa) omit "and notification to the Agency";

(bb) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

396.—(1) Subpart C (oversight and enforcement) of Annex 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.C.001—

(a) in points (a) and (b), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit points (d) and (e).

(3) In point ATCO.AR.C.005, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ATCO.AR.C.010—

(a) in point (a), in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for the words from the start to "issuing of the licence" substitute "The CAA";

(ii) at the start of points (1) and (2) omit "it";

(c) omit point (c).

Amendment of Subpart D of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

397.—(1) Subpart D (issue etc. of licences, ratings, endorsements and authorisations) of Annex 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.D.001—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for ", issue and exchange" substitute "and issue";

(iii) in point (2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in points (b), (c), (d) and (e), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ATCO.AR.D.005, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart E of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

398.—(1) Subpart E (training organisations and course approvals) of Annex 2 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.E.001—

(a) in points (a) and (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c)—

(i) for "without prior competent authority's approval" substitute "without the CAA's prior approval";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ATCO.AR.E.005—

(a) in point (a), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit point (b).

(4) In point ATCO.AR.E.010—

(a) in point (a), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (b)—

(i) for "competent authority's" substitute "CAA's";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c), in both places the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point ATCO.AR.E.015, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart F of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

399.—(1) Subpart F (aero-medical certification) of Annex 1 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.AR.F.001, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In point ATCO.AR.F.005—

(a) in point (a)(3), for "state in which the ATCO licence has been issued or applied for" substitute "United Kingdom";

(b) in point (b), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (c)—

(i) omit "the national language(s) and in";

(ii) for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In points ATCO.AR.F.010, ATCO.AR.F.015 and ATCO.AR.F.020, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of the Appendices to Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

400.—(1) The Appendices to Annex 2 are amended as follows.

(2) In Appendix 1—

(a) in point (a)—

(i) in point (1)—

(aa) in point (III) for "State of licence issue" substitute "United Kingdom";

(bb) in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (2), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point (c), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point (d), omit the words from "and, if required" to the end;

(d) in EASA Form 152—

(i) for "Competent authority's name and logo" substitute "Civil Aviation Authority";

(ii) in the first place the words occur, for "determined by the competent authority" substitute "determined by the CAA";

(iii) for "European Union" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iv) in the second and third places the words occur, for "determined by the competent authority" substitute "determined by the CAA";

(v) for "EASA Form 152" substitute "CAA Form 152";

(vi) omit "'European Union' to be deleted for non-EU Member States.";

(vii) in footnote (1), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(viii) in points (V), (VIII) and (IX), in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ix) in point (XI), for "issuing competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In Appendix 2, in EASA Form 153—

(a) on the first page—

(i) for "European Union (1)" substitute "United Kingdom";

(ii) in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) for "EASA Form 153" substitute "CAA Form 153";

(iv) omit footnote (1);

(b) on the second page—

(i) next to "Signed", for "competent authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "Member State/EASA" substitute "CAA";

(iii) for "EASA Form 153" substitute "CAA Form 153";

(iv) in footnotes (2), (4), (5) and (6), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In Appendix 3, in EASA Form 148—

(a) On the first page—

(i) for “European Union (2)” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(ii) in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(iii) in footnote (1) for “EASA Form 148” substitute “CAA Form 148”;

(iv) omit footnote (2);

(b) on the second page, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In Appendix 4, in EASA Form 146—

(a) for “European Union (2)” substitute “United Kingdom”;

(b) in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in footnote (1), for “EASA Form 146” substitute “CAA Form 146”;

(d) omit footnote (2).

Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

401.—(1) Subpart B (requirements for air traffic controller training organisations) of Annex 3 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.OR.B.001, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point ATCO.OR.B.005—

(a) in point (a), for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in points (b) and (c), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point ATCO.OR.B 015—

(a) in point (a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point (b), for “their competent authority” substitute “the CAA”;

(c) in points (c) to (f), in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In points ATCO.OR.B.020, ATCO.OR.B.025, ATCO.OR.B.030, ATCO.OR.B.035 and ATCO.OR.B.040, in each place the words occur, for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

402.—(1) Subpart C (management of air traffic controller training organisations) of Annex 3 is amended as follows.

(2) In point ATCO.OR.C.005(b), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In point ATCO.OR.C.020(c), for “the applicable national data protection law” substitute “data protection legislation within the meaning of section 3(9) of the Data Protection Act 2018 (c.12)”.

Amendment of Subpart A of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

403.—(1) Subpart A (general requirements) of Annex 4 (Part-ATCO.MED) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit point ATCO.MED.A.001.

(3) In point ATCO.MED.A.010(f), for the words from “competent authority” to “this Part” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In point ATCO.MED.A.025—

(a) in point (c), for “national legislation” substitute “any other enactment”;

(b) in point (d), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

(5) In point ATCO.MED.A.035(a), for “competent authority” substitute “CAA”.

Amendment of Subpart B of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

404. In Subpart B (requirements for air traffic controller medical certificates) of Annex 4, in point ATCO.MED.B.001(c)(1), for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Subpart C of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 2015/340

405.—(1) Subpart C (aeromedical examiners) of Annex 4 is amended as follows.

(2) Omit point ATCO.MED.C.001(c).

(3) In points ATCO.MED.C.005 and ATCO.MED.C.010, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In point ATCO.MED.C.015(a), for the words from "competent authority" to "place of business" substitute "CAA".

(5) In points ATCO.MED.C.020 and ATCO.MED.C.025, in each place the words occur, for "competent authority" substitute "CAA".

CHAPTER 8

Amendment of Commission Regulation on aerodromes

Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 (aerodromes)

406. Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014 of 12 February 2014 laying down requirements and administrative procedures related to aerodromes pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 407 to 422.

Amendment of Article 1 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

407.—(1) Article 1 (subject matter and scope) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, omit point (e).

(3) In paragraph 2, for the words from "Competent Authorities" to "service providers", substitute "The CAA".

Amendment of Article 2 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

408.—(1) Article 2 (definitions) is amended as follows.

(2) In point 7, for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) Omit point 8.

(4) In point 9, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA".

(5) In point 10—

(a) "for Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 3 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

409.—(1) Article 3 (oversight of aerodromes) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for the words from the beginning to "responsibilities" substitute "The CAA is responsible".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) in both places the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) omit the words from "Member States shall ensure" to the end.

(4) Omit paragraph 3.

(5) In paragraph 4—

(a) for "Member States" substitute "The CAA";

(b) for "the Competent Authority(ies) has(ve)" substitute "it has";

(c) for "their" substitute "its".

(6) In paragraph 5, for the words from the start to "Competent Authorities'" substitute "The CAA must ensure that its".

(7) In paragraph 6, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA".

(8) In paragraph 7, for the words from "the national legislation" to the end substitute "any relevant enactment".

Amendment of Article 4 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

410. Omit Article 4 (information to the European Aviation Safety Agency).

Amendment of Article 5 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

411.—(1) Article 5 (exemptions) is amended as follows.

(2) Omit paragraph 1.

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) for "Member State" substitute "CAA";

(b) for the words from "they shall inform" to the end substitute "the CAA must revoke the exemption".

(4) Omit paragraphs 3 and 4.

Amendment of Article 6 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

412. Omit Article 6 (conversion of certificates).

Amendment of Article 7 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

413.—(1) Article 7 (deviations from certification specifications) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

(3) In paragraphs 2 and 3, in each place the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Article 8 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

414.—(1) Article 8 (safeguarding of aerodrome surroundings) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State";

(b) in the second place the words occur, for "Member States" substitute "the CAA".

(4) In paragraph 3—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State";

(b) for the words from "national borders" to the end substitute "the national border with the Republic of Ireland".

Amendment of Article 9 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

415. In Article 9 (monitoring of aerodrome surroundings), for "Member States" substitute "The Secretary of State".

Amendment of Article 10 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

416. In Article 10 (wildlife hazard management), in both places the words occur, for "Member States" substitute "The CAA".

Amendment of Article 11 of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

417. In Article 11 (entry into force and application), omit paragraphs 2 to 5.

Further amendment of Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

418. After Article 11, omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of Annex 1 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

419. In Annex 1 (definitions for terms used in Annexes 2 to 4), in points (1) and (12), for "Agency" substitute "CAA".

Amendment of Annex 2 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

420.—(1) Annex 2 (Part-ADR.AR) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A (ADR.AR.A)—

(a) in point ADR.AR.A.001, for "Competent Authorities involved in" substitute "CAA regarding";

(b) in point ADR.AR.A.005—

(i) in the heading, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for the words from the start to "located" substitute "The CAA";

(c) in point ADR.AR.A.010, in both places the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(d) in point ADR.AR.A.015—

(i) in point (a), for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (c), for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in point (d)—

(aa) in the first two places these words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) omit points (2) and (3);

(cc) in point (4), for "Member State of the Competent Authority" substitute "United Kingdom";

(iv) omit point (e);

(e) omit point ADR.AR.A.025;

(f) in point ADR.AR.A.030—

(i) in point (a), for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (b)—

(aa) for "Agency" substitute "CAA";

(bb) omit the text from "and without undue delay" to the end;

(iii) in point (c), for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(iv) in point (d), omit the sentence which begins "The Competent Authority shall also notify";

(g) in point ADR.AR.A.040—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) in both places the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) omit the words "established by the Agency";

(ii) omit point (c);

(iii) in point (d), for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA".

(3) In Subpart B (ADR.AR.B)—

(a) in point ADR.AR.B.005—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) in the first place the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) in point (1), for "that Competent Authority" substitute "the CAA";

(ii) in point (b), for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(iii) omit point (c);

(b) in point ADR.AR.B.010—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) for "Member States" substitute "the CAA";

(bb) for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (b), for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point ADR.AR.B.015—

(i) in points (a) and (b), for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) omit point (c);

(d) in point ADR.AR.B.020—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) in the first place the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) omit point (7);

(ii) in point (b), for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA".

(4) In Subpart C (ADR.AR.C)—

(a) in points ADR.AR.C.005, ADR.AR.C.010 and ADR.AR.C.015, in each place the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(b) in point ADR.AR.C.020—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(ii) in point (a), for "Agency which the Competent Authority finds" substitute "CAA";

(iii) in each remaining place the words occur, for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(c) in point ADR.AR.C.025—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA";

(bb) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in point (b), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(d) in point ADR.AR.C.035, in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(e) in point ADR.AR.C.040—

(i) in point (a)—

(aa) in the first place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(bb) in point (1), for “Agency” and for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(cc) in point (2), for “issued by the Agency that the Competent Authority” substitute “that the CAA”;

(dd) in point (3), in both places the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in points (b) to (f), in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(f) in point ADR.AR.C.055—

(i) in point (a), for the words from the start to “ADR.AR.CR.00” substitute “The CAA”;

(ii) in points (b) to (e), in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.

Amendment of Annex 3 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

421.—(1) Annex 3 (Part-ADR.OR) is amended as follows.

(2) In Subpart A (ADR.OR.A)—

(a) omit point ADR.OR.A.010;

(b) in point ADR.OR.A.015—

(i) in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) in both places the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.

(3) In Subpart B (ADR.OR.B)—

(a) in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point ADR.OR.B.015(b), in both places it occurs, for “Agency” substitute “CAA”;

(c) in point ADR.OR.B.050—

(i) in the heading, for “Agency’s” substitute “CAA’s”;

(ii) for “Agency” substitute “CAA”.

(4) In Subpart C (ADR.OR.C)—

(a) in each place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(b) in point ADR.OR.C.020(c), for “that authority” substitute “the CAA”;

(c) in point ADR.OR.C.030(a), for “State where the aerodrome is located” substitute “Secretary of State”.

(5) In Subpart D (ADR.OR.D), in points ADR.OR.D.010(b) and ADR.OR.D.035(d)(5), for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(6) In Subpart E (ADR.OR.E)—

(a) in point ADR.OR.E.005(e)(1)—

(i) for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”;

(ii) for “Competent Authority’s” substitute “CAA’s”;

(b) in each remaining place the words occur, for “Competent Authority” substitute “CAA”.

Amendment of Annex 4 to Commission Regulation (EU) No 139/2014

422. In Annex 4 (Part-ADR.OPS), in points ADR.OPS.B.010(f), ADR.OPS.B.045(b) and ADR.OPS.B.090(a), for "Competent Authority" substitute "CAA".

CHAPTER 9

Amendment of Commission Implementing Regulation on list of classifying occurrences

Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018 (list of classifying occurrences)

423. Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018 of 29 June 2015 laying down a list classifying occurrences in civil aviation to be mandatorily reported according to Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council is amended in accordance with regulations 424 and 425.

Further amendment of Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018

424. After Article 2, omit the sentence which begins "This Regulation shall be binding".

Amendment of Annex II to Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018

425. In paragraph 2 (design), in the second paragraph, for "ETSO" substitute "UKTSO".

PART 5

Revocations, savings and transitional arrangements, and consequential amendments

Revocations

426. The direct EU legislation listed in Schedule 2 (revocations) is revoked.

Savings and transitional arrangements

427. Schedule 3 (savings and transitional arrangements) has effect.

Consequential amendment of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009

428. Schedule 4 (consequential amendment of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009) has effect.

Signed by authority of the Secretary of State for Transport

Name
Parliamentary Under Secretary of State
Date Department for Transport

SCHEDULE 1

Regulation 5

Amendment of the Air Navigation Order 2016

1. The Air Navigation Order 2016 is amended as follows.

2. In article 4 (meaning of "operator"), omit paragraph (2)(b).

3. In article 6 (meaning of "public transport")—

(a) in paragraph (2)(b)(ii), omit ", an EU-OPS air operator certificate";

(b) in paragraph (3)—

(i) omit ", EU-OPS";

(ii) omit "EASA".

4. In article 8 (application of Chapter), omit "EASA".

5. In article 15 (public transport – exceptions – introductory flights), in both places it occurs, omit "EASA".

6. In article 16 (public transport and commercial operations – exceptions – glider towing), omit "EASA".

7. In article 24 (aircraft to be registered), in paragraphs (2), (3) and (4), in each place it occurs, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

8. In article 33 (certificate of airworthiness to be in force)—

(a) in paragraph (2), in each place it occurs, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(b) in paragraph (3), for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(c) in paragraph (4), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(d) in paragraphs (5), (6) and (7), in each place the words occur, for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21".

9. In article 34 (issue of airworthiness directives for EASA aircraft)—

(a) in the heading, for "EASA" substitute "Part-21",

(b) in paragraph (1)—

(i) after "Basic" omit "EASA";

(ii) for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(c) in paragraph (2)—

(i) after sub-paragraph (a), omit "or";

(ii) omit sub-paragraph (b);

(d) omit paragraph (3).

10. In article 35 (requirement for a certificate of release to service for EASA aircraft)—

(a) in the heading, for "EASA" substitute "Part-21";

(b) at the start, for "An EASA" substitute "A Part-21".

11. In the heading for Part 4, Chapter 2 (initial airworthiness – non-EASA aircraft), for "Non-EASA" substitute "Non-Part-21".

12. In article 37 (certificate of airworthiness for State aircraft registered in the United Kingdom)—

(a) in paragraph (1), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(b) in paragraph (2), for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(c) in paragraph (3)—

(i) in the first place the words occur, for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(ii) in sub-paragraph (a)—

(aa) after "Basic" omit "EASA";

(bb) for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(iii) in sub-paragraph (b)—

(aa) after “Basic” omit “EASA”;

(bb) for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”.

13. In article 38 (issue and renewal of national certificates of airworthiness), in paragraph (1), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

14. In article 39 (national certificate of airworthiness ceasing to be in force and issue of airworthiness directives for non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

15. In article 40 (issue of national permits to fly), in paragraphs (1) and (2), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

16. In article 43 (aircraft weight schedule)—

(a) in paragraph (1)(a), omit “EASA”;

(b) in paragraph (3)(a), in both places the words occur, omit “or EASA”.

17. In the heading of Part 4, Chapter 3, for “Non-EASA” substitute “Non-Part-21”.

18. In article 44 (requirement for a certificate of release to service for non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

19. In article 64 (meaning of “non-EASA aircraft” in this Part)—

(a) in both places it occurs (including the heading), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;

(b) after “Annexes III to VIII of the” omit “EASA”.

20. In article 65 (application of Chapters 2 and 7), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

21. In the heading of Part 5, Chapter 2, for “Non-EASA” substitute “Non-Part-21”.

22. In article 77 (equipment of aircraft), in paragraph (4), in both places the words occur, omit “EASA or”.

23. In article 81 (minimum navigation performance), in paragraph (2)(a), omit “EASA or”.

24. In article 82 (height-keeping performance – aircraft registered in the United Kingdom), in paragraph (2)(a), omit “EASA or”.

25. In article 84 (area navigation and required navigation performance capabilities – aircraft registered in the United Kingdom), in paragraph (2)(a), omit “EASA or”.

26. In article 98 (carriage of weapons and of munitions of war – requirement for permission and for pilot in command to be informed), in paragraph (1), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

27. In article 101 (requirement for and grant of national air operator’s certificate), in paragraph (1)(c), omit the words from “or an EU-OPS” to the end.

28. Omit article 102 (requirement for an EU-OPS air operator certificate).

29. In article 104 (offering commercial transport and public transport flights), in paragraph (1)(c), omit the words from “or a valid EU-OPS” to the end.

30. In article 119 (equipment of public transport aircraft), in paragraph 3, in both places the words occur, omit “EASA or”.

31. In article 127 (aeroplanes registered in the United Kingdom – public transport operating conditions and performance requirements), in paragraph (4), for the words “neither EU-OPS aeroplanes nor” substitute “not”.

32.—(1) Article 136 (requirement for appropriate licence to act as member of flight crew of EASA aircraft registered in the United Kingdom) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "EASA" substitute "Part-21".

(3) In paragraph (1)—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(b) in sub-paragraph (a), omit "EASA";

(c) in sub-paragraph (b)(i)(bb)—

(i) for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(ii) in the second place it occurs, omit "EASA".

(4) In paragraph (2)—

(a) for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(b) in the second place it occurs, omit "EASA".

(5) In paragraph (3), for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21".

33. In article 137 (requirement for appropriate licence to act as member of flight crew of non-EASA aircraft registered in the United Kingdom)—

(a) in the heading, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(b) in paragraph (2)—

(i) for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(ii) after "Basic" omit "EASA";

(c) in paragraph (3)(b), omit "EASA".

34. In article 140 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for solo flying training in non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

35. In article 141 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for dual flying training in non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

36. In article 143 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for pilot undergoing training or tests in non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

37. In article 144 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for navigators and flight engineers in non-EASA aircraft), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

38. In article 146 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for non-EASA gliders), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

39. In article 147 (flight crew licence requirement – exception for non-EASA aircraft where CAA permission granted), in both places it occurs (including the heading), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

40. In article 148 (requirement for appropriate licence to act as member of flight crew of non-EASA aircraft registered elsewhere than in the United Kingdom)—

(a) in the first two places it occurs (including the heading), omit "non-EASA";

(b) omit paragraph (2);

(c) in paragraph (3)—

(i) in sub-paragraph (a), for "a non-EASA" substitute "an";

(ii) in sub-paragraph (b)—

(aa) for "a non-EASA" substitute "an";

(bb) after “flight” insert “and where the operator of the aircraft is neither resident nor established in the United Kingdom,”;

(cc) at the end insert “or”;

(iii) after sub-paragraph (b) insert—

“(c) in the case of an aircraft on a non-commercial flight, where the operator of the aircraft is resident or established in the United Kingdom, that person is the holder of the appropriate licence granted or rendered valid under the Aircrew Regulation.”

.

41. Omit article 149 (requirement for appropriate licence to act as member of flight crew of EASA aircraft and specified non-EASA aircraft registered elsewhere than in the United Kingdom).

42. In article 150 (deeming a non-United Kingdom flight crew licence and any Part-FCL licence valid for non-EASA aircraft registered in the United Kingdom and deeming a non-United Kingdom radiotelephony licence valid for any aircraft)—

(a) in the heading, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”;

(b) in paragraph (1)(a), omit “but which is not a Part-FCL licence”;

(c) in paragraph (3), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

43. In article 151 (permission required where pilot’s licence does not meet relevant minimum standards), in paragraph (1), omit “, other than a Part-FCL licence”.

44. In article 152 (grant, renewal and privileges of United Kingdom flight crew licences), in paragraphs (1) and (8), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

45. In article 153 (ratings and certificates), in paragraph 4, for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

46. In article 166 (licence holder not to act as member of flight crew when unfit), in paragraph 6, for “an EASA” substitute “a Part-21”.

47. In article 169 (validation of licences), omit “Except for a Part-FCL licence”.

48. In article 171 (glider pilots – minimum age), for “non-EASA” substitute “non-Part-21”.

49. In article 179 (fatigue of crew – responsibilities of EU-OPS and Part-CAT operators)—

(a) in the heading, omit “EU-OPS and”;

(b) in paragraph (1)(a), omit “an EU-OPS aeroplane or”;

(c) in paragraph (2)(a), for “EU-OPS” substitute “Subpart Q of Annex III to the Technical Harmonisation Regulation”.

50. In article 188 (prohibition of unlicensed student air traffic controllers and air traffic controllers), in paragraph (4), for the words from “EASA” to the end substitute “Air Traffic Controller Licensing Regulation by the CAA”.

51. In article 198 (meaning of terms used in this Chapter), omit “EASA”.

52. In article 205 (air traffic service equipment), in paragraph (3), for “an EASA” substitute “a”.

53. In article 207 (requirement to use national licensed, EASA certified or Government aerodrome)—

(a) in the heading, omit “EASA”;

(b) in paragraph (2)(b), for “an EASA” substitute “a”.

54. In article 209 (aerodromes – use for purposes of flying instruction and testing), in paragraphs (1) and (2), for “an EASA” substitute “a”.

55. In article 212 (licensing of aerodromes)—

(a) in paragraph (1)—

(i) omit "non-EASA";

(ii) after "United Kingdom" insert "for which the operator is not required by the Aerodromes Regulation to hold an aerodrome certificate";

(b) in paragraph (4), omit "EASA".

56. In article 217 (powers of aerodrome firefighters in an emergency), in each place it occurs, for "an EASA" substitute "a".

57. In article 218 (noise and vibration caused by aircraft on aerodromes), in paragraph (1), omit "EASA".

58. In article 222 (lighting of en-route obstacles), in paragraph (8)(a), for "an EASA" substitute "a".

59. In article 226 (aircraft continuing airworthiness record system for non-EASA aircraft)—

(a) in the heading, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(b) in paragraph (1), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

60. In article 227 (technical log for non-EASA aircraft)—

(a) in the heading, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(b) in paragraph (1), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

61. In article 229 (documents to be carried), in paragraph (3), omit "EASA".

62. In article 235 (production of documents and records)—

(a) in paragraph (1)(c), for "an EASA" substitute "a Safety";

(b) in paragraph (4), omit "EASA".

63. In article 237 (power to inspect and copy documents and records)—

(a) omit "under EU-OPS";

(b) for "an EASA" substitute "a Safety".

64. In article 248 (operational directives)—

(a) omit paragraph (5);

(b) in paragraph (6)—

(i) in sub-paragraph (a)—

(aa) omit "EASA";

(bb) at the end, omit "and";

(ii) omit sub-paragraph (b).

65.—(1) Article 250 (restriction on carriage, where valuable consideration is given or promised, in aircraft registered elsewhere than in the United Kingdom) is amended as follows.

(2) After paragraph (1), insert—

"(1A) The Secretary of State may decide, on the basis of the criteria in the Annex to Regulation 2111/2005, that if an air operator who has not been granted permission under paragraph (2) were to apply for it, that operator should not—

(a) be granted such permission;

(b) be granted such permission in relation to specified aircraft; or

(c) be granted such permission unless such permission is subject to specified conditions.

(1B) The Secretary of State may at any time, after reconsideration of the criteria in the Annex to Regulation 2111/2005, decide to revoke or amend a decision under paragraph (1A).

(1C) Where the Secretary of State makes a decision under paragraphs (1A) or (1B), the Secretary of State must notify both the CAA and the air operator concerned.

(1D) The CAA must not determine an application for permission where the Secretary of State has notified the CAA pursuant to paragraph (1C).".

(3) After paragraph (7) insert—

"(8) For the purposes of this article—

(a) "Regulation 2111/2005" means Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2005 on the establishment of a list of air carriers subject to an operating ban within the United Kingdom and on informing air transport passengers of the identity of the operating air carrier, and repealing Article 9 of Directive 2004/36/EEC;

(b) "United Kingdom safety list" means the list established under Article 3 of Regulation 2111/2005.".

66. After article 250 insert—

"250A Decisions under article 250(1A) and (1B)

(1) This article applies to decisions of the Secretary of State—

(a) under article 250(1A); and

(b) under article 250(1B), to amend or revoke a decision under article 250(1A).

(2) The Secretary of State may make a decision to which this article applies after having given notice to the air operator concerned and having considered any representations made by that air operator.

(3) The Secretary of State may without notice make a decision to which this article applies for reasons of urgency, in which case paragraph (4) applies.

(4) Where this paragraph applies, the Secretary of State must consider any representations made subsequently by the air operator concerned, and in response to such representations may—

(a) confirm the decision made, with or without modification; or

(b) revoke the decision made.

(5) If acting under paragraph (4), the Secretary of State must act as soon as reasonably practicable.".

67. In article 253 (revocation, suspension and variation of certificates, licences and other documents), in each of paragraphs (1), (3) and (4), after "under this Order" insert "or a Safety Regulation".

68. Omit article 254 (provisional suspension or variation of EASA certificates, licences and other documents).

69. In article 256 (prohibitions in relation to documents and records)—

(a) in paragraph (1)—

(i) in sub-paragraph (a)—

(aa) for "by or under an EASA" substitute "or by or under a Safety";

(bb) omit "or by or under EU-OPS";

(ii) in sub-paragraph (b)—

(aa) for "by or under an EASA" substitute "or by or under a Safety";

(bb) omit "or by or under EU-OPS";

(iii) in sub-paragraph (d), for "an EASA" substitute "a Safety";

(b) in paragraph (3)(a), for the words from "by or under an EASA Regulation" to the end (including the "or" after it), substitute "by or under a Safety Regulation; or";

(c) in paragraph (7)—

(i) for "Order, an EASA" substitute "Order or a Safety";

(ii) omit "or EU-OPS".

70. In article 257 (CAA's power to prevent aircraft flying), in paragraph (2)—

(a) in sub-paragraph (a), omit "102,";

(b) in sub-paragraph (b)—

(i) for "of an EASA" substitute "or of a Safety";

(ii) omit "or of EU-OPS";

(c) in sub-paragraph (c)—

(i) for "of an EASA" substitute "or of a Safety";

(ii) omit "or of EU-OPS".

71. In article 263 (obstruction of persons), for ", under EU-OPS or under an EASA" substitute "or under a Safety".

72. In article 265 (offences and penalties), in paragraphs (1) and (3), for the words ", an EASA Regulation or EU-OPS" substitute "or a Safety Regulation".

73. Omit article 270 (competent authority).

74. Omit article 271 (functions under the Basic EASA Regulation to be exercised by the CAA).

75. Omit article 272 (functions under the EASA Aircrew Regulation to be exercised by the CAA).

76. Omit article 273 (functions under the Occurrence Reporting Regulation to be exercised by the CAA).

77. In article 275 (review), omit paragraph (2).

78.—(1) Schedule 1 (interpretation) is amended as follows.

(2) In paragraph 1—

(a) in the definition of "Basic EASA Regulation", omit "EASA";

(b) in the definition of "Certificated for single pilot operation", in sub-paragraph (d), for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(c) in the definition of "certification", omit "EASA";

(d) in the definition of "certification specifications"—

(i) for "European Aviation Safety Agency" substitute "CAA";

(ii) for "the EASA" substitute "a Safety";

(e) in the definition of "Competent authority", omit ", subject to article 270,";

(f) in the definition of "Crew", in sub-paragraph (b), omit "or any provision of EU-OPS";

(g) omit the definition of "EASA";

(h) in the definition of "EASA aerodrome certificate", in both places it occurs, omit "EASA";

(i) in the definition of "EASA Aerodromes Regulation", omit "EASA";

(j) in the definition of "EASA Air Operations Regulation", omit "EASA";

(k) in the definition of "EASA Air Traffic Controller Licensing Regulation", omit "EASA";

(l) in the definition of "EASA aircraft"—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "EASA" substitute "Part-21";

(ii) after "Basic" omit "EASA";

(iii) in each place the words occur, for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(m) in the definition of "EASA Aircraft Certification Regulation", omit "EASA";

(n) in the definition of "EASA Aircrew Regulation", omit "EASA";

(o) in the definition of "EASA certificate of airworthiness"—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "EASA" substitute "Part-21";

(ii) for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(p) in the definition of "EASA certified aerodrome", in both places it occurs, omit "EASA";

(q) in the definition of "EASA Continuing Airworthiness Regulation", omit "EASA";

(r) omit the definition of "EASA Member";

(s) in the definition of "EASA permit to fly"—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "EASA" substitute "Part-21";

(ii) for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(t) in the definition of "EASA Regulation"—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "EASA" substitute "Safety";

(ii) in the second place it occurs, omit "EASA";

(u) in the definition of "EASA restricted certificate of airworthiness"—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "EASA" substitute "Part-21";

(ii) for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(v) omit the definitions of—

(i) "EU-OPS";

(ii) "EU-OPS aeroplane";

(iii) "EU-OPS air operator certificate";

(iv) "EU-OPS operator";

(v) "non-EASA Aerodrome";

(w) in the definition of "non-EASA aircraft"—

(i) in the first place it occurs, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(ii) after "Basic" omit "EASA";

(iii) for "implementing rules adopted by the European Commission" substitute "regulations made";

(iv) in each place the words occur, for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(v) in each remaining place the word occurs, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(x) omit the definition of "non-EASA experimental aircraft";

(y) in each of the definitions of "Part 21", "Part 66", "Part 145", "Part 147", "Part-ARO", "Part-CAT" and "Part-FCL", omit "EASA";

(z) in the definition of "Part-FCL licence", for the words from "an EU Member State" to the end substitute "the CAA";

(aa) in each of the definitions of "Part M", "Part-MED", Part-NCC", Part-NCO", "Part-ORO", "Part-SPA" and "Part-SPO", omit "EASA".

(3) In paragraph 2—

(a) in point (a), for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(b) in point (b), for "EASA and non-EASA" substitute "Part-21 and non-Part-21".

79. In Schedule 3 (A, B and E conditions and categories of certificate of airworthiness), in Part 1 (A, B and E conditions)—

(a) in Chapter 1 (A conditions), in paragraph 1, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(b) in Chapter 2 (B conditions), in paragraph 1, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(c) in Chapter 3 (E conditions), in paragraph 1, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

80. In Schedule 5 (equipment for non-EASA aircraft on non-commercial and commercial operations and marking of break-in areas), in the heading, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

81.—(1) Schedule 6 (equipment of non-EASA aircraft on public transport operations and marking of break-in areas) is amended as follows.

(2) In the heading, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

(3) In paragraph 3 (equipment not requiring type approval), omit "EASA or".

(4) In paragraph 4 (table of required equipment), in the first column of the Table—

(a) in point (3)(a), omit "or an EU-OPS air operator certificate;";

(b) in each place the words occur, for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21".

82. In Schedule 7 (aircraft continuing airworthiness records), in paragraph 3, for "EASA" substitute "CAA".

83.—(1) Schedule 8 (flight crew of aircraft – licences, ratings, qualifications and maintenance of licence privileges), Part 1 (flight crew licences) is amended as follows.

(2) In Chapter 1 (general conditions), in paragraph 3(2), omit "EASA".

(3) In Chapter 2 (United Kingdom licences), in section 4 (other flight crew), in both places it occurs, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

84. In Schedule 10 (documents to be carried), in paragraph 2, in the definition of "Document B", for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

85.—(1) Schedule 13 (penalties) is amended as follows.

(2) In Part 1 (provisions referred to in article 265(5))—

(a) omit Chapter 3;

(b) in both Chapters 5 and 6, in the heading for the first column, omit "EASA".

(3) In Part 2 (provisions referred to in article 265(6))—

(a) in Chapter 1, in the second column (subject matter)—

(i) in the row for article 35, for "EASA" substitute "Part-21";

(ii) in each place it occurs, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(b) omit Chapter 3;

(c) in Chapter 4, in the heading for the first column, omit "EASA";

(d) in Chapter 5—

(i) in the heading for the first column, omit "EASA";

(ii) in the row for point ADR.OR.B.005, in the second column, omit "EASA";

(e) in Chapter 7, in the heading for the first column, omit "EASA".

(4) In Part 3 (provisions referred to in article 265(7))—

(a) in Chapter 1—

(i) in the second column (subject matter)—

(aa) in the row for article 37(2), for "an EASA" substitute "a Part-21";

(bb) in the row for article 37(3), for "EASA" substitute "Part-21";

(ii) omit the row for article 102;

(iii) in the second column (subject matter)—

(aa) in the row for article 136, for "EASA" substitute "Part-21";

(bb) in the row for article 137, for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21";

(cc) in the row for article 149(1), for "EASA" substitute "Part-21";

(dd) in the row for article 179, omit "EU-OPS and";

(b) omit Chapter 3;

(c) in Chapter 4, in the heading for the first column, omit "EASA";

(d) in Chapter 5, in the heading for the first column, omit "EASA";

(e) in Chapter 6, in the heading for the first column, omit "EASA".

86. In Schedule 14 (revocations and savings, consequential amendments and transitional arrangements), in Part 3 (transitional arrangements), in paragraph 16, in both places it occurs (including the heading), for "non-EASA" substitute "non-Part-21".

SCHEDULE 2

Regulation 426

Revocations

The following Regulations are revoked:

(a) Commission Regulation (EC) No 104/2004 of 22 January 2004 laying down rules on the organisation and composition of the Board of Appeal of the European Aviation Safety Agency;

(b) Commission Regulation (EC) No 473/2006 of 22 March 2006 laying down implementing rules for the Community list of air carriers which are subject to an operating ban within the Community referred to in Chapter II of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(c) Commission Regulation (EC) No 474/2006 of 22 March 2006 establishing the Community list of air carriers which are subject to an operating ban within the Community referred to in Chapter II of Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(d) Commission Regulation (EC) No 768/2006 of 19 May 2006 implementing Directive 2004/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the collection and exchange of information on the safety of aircraft using Community airports and the management of the information system;

(e) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 646/2012 of 16 July 2012 laying down detailed rules on fines and periodic penalty payments pursuant to Regulation (EC) No 2016/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council;

(f) Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 628/2013 of 28 June 2013 on working methods of the European Aviation Safety Agency for conducting standardisation inspections and for monitoring the application of the rules of Regulation (EC) 216/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Commission Regulation (EC) No 736/2006;

(g) Commission Regulation (EU) No 319/2014 of 27 March 2014 on the fees and charges levied by the European Aviation Safety Agency, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 593/2007.

SCHEDULE 3

Regulation 427

Savings and transitional arrangements

Approvals, licences and certificates

1.—(1) This paragraph applies to the following documents—

(a) any type-certificate, supplemental type-certificate, European Technical Standards Order authorisation, or flight conditions approval issued by the European Aviation Safety Agency under Commission Regulation 748/2012; and

(b) any related certificate of release to service issued by an appropriately approved maintenance organisation under Commission Regulation 1321/2014.

(2) Any document to which this paragraph applies, which continues to be in force or effective on or after exit day by virtue of Part 3 of Schedule 8 to the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, is to be treated as if it were issued by—

(a) in the case of a document referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(a), the CAA;

(b) in the case of a certificate referred to in sub-paragraph (1)(b), a maintenance organisation approved by the CAA.

2.—(1) Subject to paragraph 3, any other licence, certificate or approval issued by the European Aviation Safety Agency or by the national competent authority of an EEA state which continues to be in force or effective on or after exit day by virtue of Part 3 of Schedule 8 to the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018, is—

(a) to continue to be in force or effective on and after exit day for the remainder of its validity period up to a maximum of 2 years (subject to any earlier suspension or cancellation by the CAA); and

(b) to be treated as if it were issued by the CAA.

(2) This paragraph applies only to documents issued under Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 and EU implementing Regulations made under it.

3.—(1) Before any pilot licence ("Part-FCL licence") which comes within the scope of paragraph 2 is used outside United Kingdom airspace on an aircraft registered in the United Kingdom, it must be validated by the CAA.

(2) The CAA must validate a Part-FCL licence under this paragraph, and must only do so, if—

(a) it was issued in accordance with Commission Regulation 1178/2011; and

(b) the licence-holder holds language proficiency in English of at least Level 4 on the Language Proficiency Rating Scale contained in Appendix 2 to Annex 1 (Part-FCL) to Commission Regulation 1178/2011.

4.—(1) This paragraph applies to the following licences—

(a) a Part-FCL licence under Commission Regulation 1178/2011;

(b) a Part-66 licence under Commission Regulation 1321/2014;

(c) an ATCO licence under Commission Regulation 340/2015.

(2) In relation to an application to the CAA on or after exit day for a document to which this paragraph applies, the CAA must give credit for training provided before exit day to the applicant by a training organisation approved by the national competent authority of an EEA state or by the European Aviation Safety Agency, in the same way as the CAA would give credit for such training provided by a training organisation approved by the CAA.

5. For the purposes of paragraphs 1 to 4, "the CAA" means the Civil Aviation Authority.

EU implementing Regulations made under Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139

6. Where, as a result of these Regulations, any provision of retained direct EU legislation imposes an obligation on the Secretary of State to make regulations, that obligation is to be treated as having been met in a case where, prior to exit day, the European Commission adopted a delegated act under that provision.

List of air carriers subject to an operating ban

7. Any air carrier which, for the purposes of Regulation 2111/2005, is included on a list of air carriers subject to an operating ban in the European Union immediately before exit day, is on exit day to be—

(a) subject to an operating ban (within the meaning of that Regulation) in the United Kingdom to the same extent as the ban to which it was subject immediately before exit day;

(b) treated, in respect of such operating ban, as if it were subject to a decision under article 250(1A) of the Air Navigation Order 2016; and

(c) included on the United Kingdom safety list for the purposes of Regulation 2111/2005.

SCHEDULE 4

Regulation 428

Consequential amendment of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009

Amendment of Article 5 of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009

In Article 5(3) of Regulation (EC) No 80/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 January 2009 on a Code of Conduct for computerised reservation systems and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 2299/89—

(a) in the first place the words occur, for "subject to an operating ban" substitute "included on the United Kingdom safety list";

(b) in the first place it occurs, omit "Community";

(c) in the second place it occurs, for "Community" substitute "United Kingdom".

EXPLANATORY NOTE

(This note is not part of the Regulations)

These Regulations are made in exercise of the powers in sections 8(1) and 23(1) of, and paragraph 21 of Schedule 7 to, the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 (c.16), in order to address failures of retained EU law to operate effectively and other deficiencies (in particular under section 8(2)(a), (b), (c), (d) and (g)) arising from the withdrawal of the United Kingdom from the European Union.

These Regulations make amendments to legislation in the field of aviation safety. None of the changes being made alter the technical requirements and standards established by the legislation.

Part 1 covers citation and commencement.

Part 2 amends domestic subordinate legislation. It makes a range of corrections to the Air Navigation Order 2016 (S.I. 2016/765), as set out in Schedule 1, and a small number of corrections to the Civil Aviation Authority Regulations 1991 (S.I. 1991/1672).

Part 3 amends principal EU Regulations. In particular, it corrects Regulation (EU) No 2018/1139 of the European Parliament and of the Council on common rules in the field of civil aviation and establishing a European Aviation Safety Agency (known as "the Basic Regulation") in the following ways: to confer functions exercised by the Commission and by the European Aviation Safety Agency ("EASA") on the Secretary of State and on the Civil Aviation Authority ("the

CAA"); to amend provisions on the relationship between Member States and with EASA, as the United Kingdom will no longer be a Member State and those relationships will no longer be fit for purpose for the United Kingdom from exit day; and to change references in territorial scope provisions so as to refer to the United Kingdom (rather than to "the territory to which the Treaties apply" etc). Amongst other things, amendments made by these Regulations will confer powers of the European Commission to adopt delegated legislation on the Secretary of State, thereby enabling the Secretary of State to make regulations to introduce new technical requirements, or to amend existing technical requirements contained in Commission Regulations adopted before exit day. The Secretary of State is also empowered to amend certain technical elements, mainly in the Annexes to the Basic Regulation, where this is justified by technical, operational or scientific developments or by safety evidence.

Other principal EU Regulations amended by Part 2 are: Regulation (EEC) No 3922/91 (on technical harmonization); Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005 (on the banned operator list); Regulation (EU) No 996/2010 (on accident investigation); and Regulation (EU) No 376/2014 (on occurrence reporting).

Part 4 amends various EU implementing Regulations adopted by the European Commission. The Commission Regulations corrected in Chapters 1 to 8 of Part 3 were made under predecessor legislation to the Basic Regulation, and relate to subject matter detailed in that Regulation. Chapter 9 of Part 4 amends Commission Implementing Regulation (EU) No 2015/1018 (on the list of classifying occurrences), which was made under Regulation (EU) No 376/2014.

Part 5 introduces Schedules 2, 3 and 4, which provide respectively for: (i) revocation of retained EU implementing Regulations that are no longer required in relation to the United Kingdom from exit day; (ii) savings and transitional arrangements; and (iii) amendments to Regulation (EC) No 80/2009 (on computerised reservation systems) which are consequential upon corrections made to Regulation (EC) No 2111/2005.

A full impact assessment has not been produced for this instrument, as no significant impact on the private or voluntary sectors is foreseen. An Explanatory Memorandum has been published alongside these Regulations on www.legislation.gov.uk.

© Crown copyright 2018

Printed and published in the UK by The Stationery Office Limited under the authority and superintendence of Jeff James, Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office and Queen's Printer of Acts of Parliament.

UK201811231007 11/2018 19585

http://www.legislation.gov.uk/id/ukdsi/2019/9780111175101